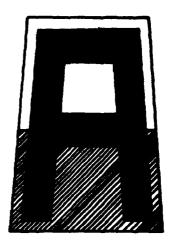
2D EDITION





COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS

106



The decome and all his

SEP 2 1 1982

A

PREPARED BY:

Admin Team

Readiness Group Bragg

1 August 1982



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY READINESS GROUP BRAGG HEADQUARTERS, US ARMY READINESS AND MOBILIZATION REGION III, FIRST US ARMY FORT BRAGG, NORTH CAROLINA 28307

AFKA-RR-CGI

7 September 1982

SUBJECT: Request for Scientific Technical Reports

Defense Logistics Agency ATTN: DTIC-DDA-1 Defense Documentation Center Cameron Station Alexandria, VA 22314

- 1. Reference your letter dated 31 August 1982.
- 2. Enclosed are 2 copies of the COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, dated 1 August 1982. This edition supersedes the 1 January 1980 edition.

3. The first request was not received by this activity.

2 Incl

CURTIS A. DELOATCH

CPT, AGC

Ch, Admin Team

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WORKBOOK INTRODUCTION

PERSONNEL	GROUP 1
PERSONNEL1A FORM 143, UNIT MANNING CHARTDA FORM 1379, US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENTS UNIT RECORD OF RESERVE TRAININGDD FORM 93, RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATAVA FORM 29-8286, SERVICEMAN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ELECTIONDA FORM 201, MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS JACKETDA FORM 2, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD, PART IDA FORM 2-1, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD, PART IIDD FORM 722, HEALTH RECORD, DA FORM 3444, TERMINAL DIGIT FILE FOR	MODULE 1-1
DA FORM 1379, US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENTS UNIT RECORD	1-2
OF RESERVE TRAINING	
DD FORM 93, RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA	1-3
VA FORM 29-8286, SERVICEMAN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ELECTION	1-4
DA FORM 201, MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS JACKET	1-5
DA FORM 2, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD, PART I	1-6-1
DA FORM 2-1, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD, PART II	1-6-2
DD FORM 722, HEALTH RECORD, DA FORM 3444, TERMINAL DIGIT FILE FOR	1-7
TREATMENT RECORD	
OFFICER EVALUATION REPORTS	1-8
ENLISTED EVALUATION REPORTS	1-9
ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES	1-10
ADMINISTRATION	GROUP 2
PUBLICATIONS/BLANK FORMS	MODULE 2-1
FUNCTIONAL FILES	2-2
MILITARY ORDERS	2-3
THE ARMY PRIVACY PROGRAM	2-4
UNIT FUND	2-5
TREATMENT RECORD OFFICER EVALUATION REPORTSENLISTED EVALUATION REPORTSENLISTED EVALUATION REPORTSENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES ADMINISTRATIONPUBLICATIONS/BLANK FORMSFUNCTIONAL FILESMILITARY ORDERSTHE ARMY PRIVACY PROGRAMUNIT FUND SUPPLYPROPERTY BOOK, PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITYPROPERTY BOOK, AUTHORIZATION MEDIAPROPERTY BOOK, PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCEPROPERTY BOOK, INVENTORY REQUIREMENTSPROPERTY BOOK, REPORTING REQUIREMENTSDA FORM 2064, DOCUMENT REGISTER, EXPENDABLE/DURABLEDA FORM 2064, DOCUMENT REGISTER, NON-EXPENDABLEDA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPTSDA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPTSDA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTSDA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTSCLOTHING RECORDS: INDIVIDUAL, DA FORM 3161, PERSONAL CLOTHING REQUEST	
SUPPLY	GROUP 3
PROPERTY BOOK, PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY	MODULE 3-1-1
PROPERTY BOOK, AUTHORIZATION MEDIA	3-1-2
PROPERTY BOOK, PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE	3-1-3
PROPERTY BOOK, INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS	3-1-4
PROPERTY BOOK, REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	3-1-5
DA FORM 2064, DOCUMENT REGISTER, EXPENDABLE/DURABLE	3-2-1
DA FORM 2064, DOCUMENT REGISTER, NON-EXPENDABLE	3-2-2
DA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPTS	3-3-1
DA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPT ANNEXES	3-3-2
DA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTS	3-3-3
DA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTSCLOTHING RECORDS: INDIVIDUAL, DA FORM 3161, PERSONAL CLOTHING	3-4-1
REQUEST	2.4.0
CLOTHING RECORDS: ORGANIZATIONAL. DA FORM 3645, ORGANIZATIONAL	3-4-2
AND EQUIPMENT RECORD	2 4 2
CLOTHING RECORDS: INDIVIDUAL, DA FORM 4886 and 4886-1, PERSONAL	3-4-3
CLOTHING RECORD	3-5-1
ACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY, DD FORM 362,	3-3-1
STATEMENT OF CHARGES	3-5-2
ACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY, DD FORM 1131,	3-3-2
CASH COLLECTION VOUCHERACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY, DA FORM 4697,	3-5-3
REPORT OF SURVEY	3-3-3
FORT BRAGG PHYSICAL SECURITY FORMS FOR ARMS/ARMS ROOM INVENTORY	3-6-1
AND CONTROL, FB FORM 2488 SERIES	3-0-1
DHYSTCAL SECURITY OF WEADONS	3-6-2

i

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOOD SERVICE	GROUP 4
DA FORM 2970, SUBSISTENCE REPORT AND FIELD RATION REQUEST	MODULE 4-1
SB 10-263, 14-DAY US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENT MENU	4-2
DA FORM 2970, SUBSISTENCE QUARTERLY REPORT	4-3
DD FORM 1544, CASH MEAL PAYMENT SHEET	4-4
STRENGTH MAINTENANCETHE RETENTION MANAGER'S AND THE AST'S ROLES IN THE UNIT	GROUP 5 MODULE 5-1
STRENGTH MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	1,00012 0 1

INTRODUCTION TO THE COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

PURPOSE. The Commander's Workbook for Administration and Logistics was created to assist Reserve Component (RC) unit commanders in the supervisory areas of administration and logistics. The procedures established herein are intended to provide commanders with a working knowledge of certain functional responsibilities of Administrative Supply Technicians (AST's) and Full Time Manning (FTM) personnel.

APPLICABILITY. $^{\backprime}$ This workbook is applicable to all commanders of RC company and detachment size units.)

SCOPE. The workbook is divided into five (5) groups. Each group addresses a major functional administrative/logistical area; Group 1, Personnel; Group 2, Administration; Group 3, Unit Supply; Group 4, Food Service; and Group 5, Strength Maintenance. Each group is subdivided into specific functional responsibilities referred to as modules.

GENERAL COMMENTS: The Commander's Guide for Administration and Logistics was prepared by the Admin Team, Readiness Group Bragg, for use by unit commanders. Any questions pertaining to this workbook may be addressed to the Admin Team, AV 236-0219/4104; Commercial (919) 396-0219/4104; or FTS 675-0219/4104. All information contained herein is current as of the published date. The responsibility for updating regulatory guidance within the functional areas rests with the user.

Accession For

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-1

1AA FORM 143, UNIT MANNING CHART
(DELETED PENDING PUBLICATION OF
SIDPERS-USAR UNIT MANNING REPORT
PROCEDURES)

REFERENCE:
1A REG 135-12

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-2

DA FORM 1379. US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENTS UNIT RECORD OF RESERVE TRAINING

REFERENCE: AR 140-185

MODULE 1-2

DA FORM 1379, US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENTS UNIT RECORD OF RESERVE TRAINING

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 1379, US Army Reserve Components Unit Record of Reserve Training.

CONDITION:

Given:

- 1. DA Form 1379, your unit copy, and guidance within this module.
- 1AA Form 143, your unit copy, unit manning chart, or SIDPERS-USAR Unit Manning Report (UMR).

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Compare DA Form 1379 and 1AA Form 143 or SIDPERS-USAR UMR drill strength and Unit Reserve Personnel Master File Strength.
- Compare DA Form 1379 and 1AA Form 143 or SIDPERS-USAR UMR elements in columns a through f match.
- Compare column j and k, 1AA Form 143 with column d. Initial Active Duty Training Status Codes, DA Form 1379, to insure they are accurately reported for enlisted personnel.
- 4. Compare other data elements (columns a thru f) on the DA Form 1379 with $1\Lambda\Lambda$ Form 143 to insure accurate reporting.
- 5. Compare drill attendance accounting record with column g, DA Form 1379, Attendance/Absence symbols, to insure accuracy.
- 6. Review the computer recapitulation of the units Reserve Personnel Master File to insure update to reflect unit assigned drill strength prior to submission.
- 7. Establish controls to insure submission of the DA Form 1379 within 72 hours of completion of training.

REFERENCES:

AR 140-158, dated 15 September 1979, Training and Retirement Point Credits and Unit Level Strength Accounting Records, as modified by 1A DA Form 1379 Information Bulletins.

WHAT TO DO:

1. Insure that data changes to DA Form 1379 are recorded in compliance with AR 140-185. (Ref: Appendix D, AR 140-185, and 1A DA Form 1379 Information Bulletins).

MODULE 1-2

- 2. Insure that the correct attendance/absence symbols are recorded at column g, DA Form 1379. (Ref: Item #26c, Appendix D, AR 140-185).
- 3. Insure that the computer recapitulation of the units RPMF strength is updated to reflect drill strength.
- 4. Authenticate the DA Form 1379 and insure disposition is being made within 72 hours of completion of training.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-3

DD FORM 93 RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA

REFERENCE: AR 600-10

MODULE 1-3

DD FORM 93, RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DD Form 93, Record of

Emergency Data.

CONDITION:

Given DD Form 93 and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

1. Spot check Military Personnel Records Jackets to insure accurate preparation of the DD Form 93.

Identify annual review requirements of the DD Form 93 by assigned personnel.

REFERENCE:

Chapter 11, AR 600-10, The Army Casualty System.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure a suspense system is established to effect the review of the DD Form 93:
 - a. During outprocessing.
 - b. Upon arrival into your unit.
- c. Annually, during the birth month. (Reference Para 11-3, Chapter 11, AR 600-10).
- 2. Insure that all DD Forms 93 are prepared IAW Chapter 11. AR 600-10. (Reference Para 11-2, Chap 11, AR 600-10).
- 3. Insure that only black or blue-black ink is used for preparation of forms. (Reference Para 11-2, Chap 11, AR 600-10).
- 4. Counsel unit members on the importance of the DD Form 93. (Reference Para 11-1, Chap 11, AR 600-10).

DO NOT LOTO STAPLE OF NUTLATE	Mac Adams, John Herman Jr.
4 Spouse & Name Address	Susan B. Jones, 1415 Rail Fence Ct., Anytown, USA 11111
5 Children - Namin Relationship 30th According	Jimmy B. Allen/SS/2Jan63 Katy C./D/5Jul71
6 Felha Stane Addres	Deceased
1 Martin - Name Address	Carol E. Brown Mac Adams, 2430 Rose Dr., Anytown, USA 11111
8 Du Spar North, st. a to 18 Health	NOTIFY INCTEAD
9 Seneticusy in For OG II to Surveying Spains Or Child Address Percentage	Carol E. Brown Mac Adams, Mother
10 Seneticary into For Union City And Affections Address Percentage	Susan B. Jones, Wife
11 Afforment Geograp Percentage of Missing Survect To Secretarial Contemporation	Susan B. Jones, Wife
12 Imprence Situation of the Community o	Prudential Ins #3-69211 United of Omaha #3922148
13 CONTINUATION REMARKS	
	"SAMPLE FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES ONLY"
14 SIGNATURE OF SERVICE MEMBER	15 SONATORE OF FOREIGNES CONTRACTS OF A CONTRACTS
1	

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-4

VA FORM 29-8286, SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ELECTION

REFERENCE: AR 608-2

MODULE 1-4

VA FORM 29-8286, SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE ELECTION

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of VA Form 29-8286, Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Election.

CONDITION:

Given VA Form 29-8286 and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Spot check Military Personnel Records Jackets to insure accurate preparation of the VA Forms 29-8286.
- Establish a system to insure personnel are interviewed and counselled frequently to insure that they understand the purpose of SGLI, why they must have the document on file, and the importance of keeping this form current.
- Establish a system to insure the VA Forms are reviewed and updated annually, during the calendar quarter in which the member's birth month occurs.

REFERENCE:

AR 608-2, Servicemen's Group Life Insurance (SGLI)-Veteran's Group Life Insurance (VGLI).

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure all members have an understanding of the requirement to have the SGLI election, the review requirement and the importance of the document. (Reference Para 1-4, AR 608-2).
- 2. Insure that personnel are aware of the confidentiality of the information contained on the document, and are provided the Privacy Act Statement. (Reference Para 1-4, AR 608-2).
- 3. Insure that VA Forms 29-8286 are completed IAW the instructions contained on the forms. Members must be counselled on designating beneficiaries. (Reference Para 2-26, AR 608-2). If "BY LAW" is entered, it must be entered in the member's own handwriting. (Reference Para 2-27, AR 608-2).

MODULE 1-4

- 4. Insure all copies are completed and have original signatures. (Reference Para E, reverse side of VA Form 29-8286).
- 5. Insure each Military Personnel Record Jacket and Personnel Finance Record has a properly completed VA Form 29-8286. (Reference Rule 4, Table 1-1, Page 1-2, AR 608-2).

	SEK VICE!	MEN'S GROUP	LIFE	NSURAN	CE FFFCIIO	N	
IMPORTANT	This form is for use t my other Government	ov ACTIVE DUTY AND R	ESERVE M	EMBERS This h	em does not apply t	orwand comment for users	d tor
USE THIS	I. REDUCING OR I	REFUSING			WHOM AND HOW SHOULD BE PAID		
	LDO OUT MAKE OFFIS	uros, corrections or cha		olista a now fizza YLE ON ONADE	" I		
	JOHN HENRY JR.		SP		i		
BRANCH OF SERVICE		UMBENT OUTY LOCATION	1		المسايين ساسا		
Army		HHD & PAC, 1st		100th Div	(TNG), Win	ston-Salem,	NC 111
"I want only \$15,	000, \$13,000, or \$5,000 written request with pro	insured for \$20,000. If insurance;" or "I wan of of good health and o	fyou do no I no insur compliance	t want \$20,000 ance" as you with other requ	prefer. Reduced o trements.	r refused insurance	e can be
	V' Wen	toxly 10	,000	msu	ance	COMPLETE	٠
	2. BENEFICIARY(IES)	AND PAYMENT TO BEN	EFICIARY	(IES) (Read insi	ructions C and Don r	everse)	
(1) "By Law" in (2) The names an Insurance is paid der "Payments to	d other information for in a lump sum or 36 Beneficiary," paymen	aces below if you wish the law to persons you want to re equal monthly install will be made only in 3 RIES TO RECEIVE PAY	ceive your ments at t 36 equal m	insurance, he option of the onthly installment	e beneficiary(ies		''36'' un- [']
I DENGRATE THE	POLLOWING BENEFICIA	KIES TO RECEIVE PAY	MENTUR	AT MOURANCE	SHARES TO BE	PAYMENT	S TO
(II	NAME AND ADDRESS Of married wissens, give he eddle names and husband	rown little and		RELATION- SHIP TO INSURED	PAID TO EACH BENEFICIARY (Use fractions such as 1/2, 2/3 or 3/4)	BENEFIC (Insert ''36' monthly pay desired. Se on rever	IARY 'if only ments to D
PRINCIPAL (Firet)	by daw			U			
			0				
			N				
	d - It grins all beneticia raients to the arms (pul be		e puble;				
		<u> </u>			:	ſ	
						-	
among the surviving the surviving cont- at my death. If aft	g principal beneticiari ingent beneficiaries.	ary is named, the share es. If there is no sur This Designation of Be form my insurance is	viving prin eneficiary	cipal beneficia shall be void if	ry the proceeds sho none of the design	all be distributed e lated beneficiaries	quality to
I UNDERSTAND th above, my insurance	at this form cancels a e will be paid under th	ny prior beneficiary or e "Provisions of the Li	paymentin aw'' as ex	structions and plained on the	that unless I have reverse of this form	named the benefic	iary(ies)
	1 /	-1 11				. 1	_

RG BRAGE FT Bragg,

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

PROVISIONS OF THE LAW FOR PAYMENT OF INSURANCE

 χ do not name a beneficiary to receive the proceeds of your insurance, it will be paid under the provisions of the law, to survivorse in the following order

1 Widow or widower; if none, it is payable to

2 Child or children in equal shares with the share of any deceased child distributed among the descendants of that child; if none it is payable to

3. Parentisi in equal shares, if none, it is payable to

1. A dury appointed executor or administrator of the insured's estate, and if none to

5. Other next of kin.

NOTE If you do not want your insurance gaid as provided above, you must name the beneficiary(ies) in Part 2.

INSTRUCTIONS TO MEMBER

GENERAL

- A. Make certain you complete all the appropriate item(s).
- P All cutties, except the signature and those requested to be in your handwriting, should be typed or printed in ink.

C. DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY

Completing this form will cancel any prior beneficiary or payment instructions. Yea should write "By Law" or name a beneficiary ness in Part 2. (See "IMPORTANT" on front)

There are no restrictions on the beneficiaries you may name. In some family situations such as if you are a step-child or step-patent or were abandoned by a parent or are separated from your wife, etc., you may by naming beneficiaries specifically monde or exclude certain persons as you desire.

1 A change of beneficiary may be made by the insured at any time without the knowledge or consent of the beneficiary, and this right cannot be waived or restricted.

A Designation of Beneficiary may not be changed by correcting entries on earlier designations, If a change of a prior designation of beneficiary is desired, a new VA Form 29-8286 should be completed to show the name(s) of the new beneficiary (ies) in Part 2.

3. No designation or change of beneficiary will be valid unless it is received in writing over your signature, by your Chilormed Service, before your death.

D. PAYMENTS TO BENEFICIARY

In case of your death the beneficiary can elect to receive the insurance in a single payment of the face value or in 36 equal monthly installments. If you so desire you can limit a beneficiary to receiving the insurance in 36 equal monthly installments by inserting "36" in the space provided on the front of the form.

Make certain as three copies of this form are completed and signed.

DIRECTIONS TO UNIFORMED SERVICES

- Mass size "by Law" or beneficiary identification appears in Part 2.
- The personnel or other responsible activity should explain to the member the need for naming beneficiaries in family situations such as those referred to under C above. Also if a member is designating a beneficiary other than would be normed once has family circumstances, see "Unusual Beneficiary Designations" Servicemen's Group Life Insurance manners. VA liandbook 29-75-1.
- This form must be signed and dated, below the signature of the member, by an authorized representative of the finitorized Service.
- This form: properly executed, is authority to a payroll office to reduce the deductions for insurance purposes or not to make such deductions, if the amount of insurance is changed or canceled.
- Disposition of copies:
 - Copy 1 Must be promptly filed in the official personnel file of the member.
 - Copy 2. To Member, This copy for informational purposes only.
 - Copy = 10h the uniformed services and reserves use : do not send to the office of services men's group life insurance or to the veterans administration.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-5

DA FORM 201, MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS JACKET

REFERENCES:

AR 640-10

AR 140-241

MODULE 1-5

DA FORM 201, MILITARY PERSONNEL RECORDS JACKET

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 201, Military Personnel Records Jacket.

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 201 selected from your unit and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Identify the categories of file material within The DA Form 201 (Permanent, Action Pending, Temporary).
- 2. Spot check DA Form 201 to determine if minimum documentation is on file.
- 3. Identify the documents that must accompany the MPRJ for personnel in and outprocessing.

REFERENCE:

AR 640-10, Individual Military Personnel Records. AR 140-241, Personnel Records.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that controls are established to preclude unauthorized access to privacy information in the MPRJ. (Reference Para 1-12, AR 340-21).
- 2. Insure that controls are established to request missing MPRJ for newly assigned members. (Reference Para 5, AR 140-241).
- 3. Insure that records are forwarded for members departing your unit. (Reference Chap 2, AR 640-10).
- 4. Insure that minimum documentation is on file in the MPRJ for each member. (Reference Chap 3, AR 640-10).

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL MODULE: 1-6-1

DA FORM 2, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD - PART 1

REFERENCE:

AR 640-2-1

AR 680-29

1A REG 140-41

1A LETTER, AFKA-PA-RC, SUBJECT DA FORM 1379

INFORMATION BULLETIN FOR APRIL 1980,

DATED 25 MARCH 1980

MODULE 1-6-1

DA FORM 2, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD - PART 1

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 2, Personnel Qualification Record - Part ${\bf I}$

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 2 selected from your unit and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Spot check DA Form 2 within your unit to determine the document is updated as changes occur.
- 2. Establish controls to insure DA Form 2 for Commissioned and Warrant Officers are posted indicating the height, weight, and the date height and weight were obtained. A copy of the DA Form 2 must be returned to 1A, ATTN: AFKA-PA-RC. (Reference 1A letter, AFKA-PA, dated 25 October 1978, Subject: Reporting Procedures for Officer Weight Control Program).
- 3. Use the DA Form 2 to determine utilization of individual soldiers based upon their qualifications as indicated on this and other documents.

REFERENCE:

- 1. AR 640-2-1, Personnel Qualification Records.
- AR 680-29, Military Personnel, Organization, and Type of Transaction Codes.
- 3. 1A Reg 140-41, Use of Transcript of Master Personnel Record and 1AA Form 134 to update the Reserve Personnel Master File (RPMF).
- 4. 1A letter, AFKA-PA-RC, Subject: DA Form 1379 Information Bulletin for April 1980, dated 25 March 1980.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that the annual reconciliation DA Form 2 prepared by 1A are updated with the original copy returned to 1A, if required. (Reference 1A DA Form 1379 monthly transmittal letter, Subject: Correction of DA Form 1379), and 1A letter, AFKA-PA-RC, Subject: DA Form 1379 Information Bulletin for April 1980, dated 25 March 1980.
- 2. Insure that Commissioned and Warrant Officer Annual Reconciliation DA Form 2 prepared by 1A are updated, posted with height and weight, with original copy returned. (Reference 1A DA Form 1379 monthly transmittal letter, Subject: Correction of DA Form 1379, and 1A letter, AFKA-PA-RC, Subject; DA Form 1379 Information Bulletin for April 1980, dated 25 March 1980.)

MODULE 1-6-1

- 3. Establish controls for supervising the preparation and maintenance of DA Form 2 and insure that personnel management data in support of local data bases are accurately and timely submitted. (Reference para 1-2, AR 640-2-1).
- 4. Establish controls to preclude unauthorized access to privacy act information. (Reference Para 1-4, AR 640-2-1).

- 1. References. a. AR 640-2-1.
 - b. AR 680-29.
 - c. 1A Cir 140-41.
- 2. A computer produced preprinted DA Form 2 will be provided monthly for those reservists whose birthday falls within the ensuing month. Upon receipt of DA Forms 2, records custodians will insure that each individual reviews their records for the purpose of verifying or updating information contained therein. Computer printed entries will only be lined out if there is a correction or change, which will be entered above the original entry.
- 3. In correcting or updating DA Form 2, care should be taken to make sure the correct codes as shown in reference 1b and 1c, above, are used. These instructions are in addition to, or modify any instructions on the reverse of DA Form 2. Special attention is directed to the following additional requirement in order to update the Reserve Personnel Master File (RPMF). All changes or corrections to the DA Form 2 will be used as input to update the RPMF, EXCEPT as specified below.
- a. Heading. The printed SSN, UIC, ARCOM/GOCOM code and sixteen digits of last name need to appear above Item 1 and no update action. Changes to these items will be made in the body of the form as outlined below.
- b. Item 1. Names are limited to twenty-five (25) spaces. An asterisk (*) at the end of the name indicates a name in excess of the 25 spaces. No hyphens or numerics are authorized. If there is an error line out old name and enter correct name above. Complete middle names are required.
- c. Item 2. Changes in SSN will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. If a change is required insure that the correct information is entered on DA Form 1379 in accordance with AR 140-185.
- d. Item 4. Change in Military Personnel Class will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. Change will be posted to DA Form 1379 in accordance with AR 140-185.
- e. Item 5. As of date DA Form 2 was produced from information on RPMF. No update or change will be made.
 - f. Item 6. Indicates an "ANNUAL" requirement. No update or change will be made.
- g. Item 8. The space is being utilized to print ARGO and TCC code to which reservist is assigned. No update or changes will be made.
 - h. Item 9. Under GRADE in this block are 3 sub-blocks as described.
- (1) PROM IND: For officers and warrant officers only the Promotion Consideration Code (PCC) will be printed. Codes are listed in Note 9, 1A Cir 140-41. If a change is required the authority for change will be annotated at the bottom of the form in Section VII in Unit 3 block. No change will be used to update the RPMF without authority.
- (2) ABBR and CODE. Changes in grade or rank abbreviation or code will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. If a change is made, insure the correct information is entered on DA Form 1379 together with the authority and Date of Rank in accordance with AR 140-185.
- i. Item 10. Year, month, day of Date of Rank (DOR). Corrections to Date of Rank that do not involve changes to grade or rank will be used to update the RPMF for enlisted personnel only. Date of Rank for officers and warrant officers will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF unless a copy of the order or authorization for the

This supersedes Inclosure 1 to letter, AFKA-PA-RC, this headquarters, 24 Fabruary 1978, subject: Correction of DA Forms 1379.

Inclosure 1 to Mar 80 DA Form 1379 Information Bulletin

change is attached. Change in this item will affect the promotion eligibility of the officer/warrant officer.

- j. Item 11. (Officers and Warrant Officers only). If a change in either basic branch or detail branch then quote the authority on the bottom of the form. For warrant officer a constant "Wo" will be basic branch. No change will be posted without authority. The block for "CONTROL" under branch is not used in the USAR.
 - k. Item 12. Indicates a voluntary reservist. No change to printed data required.
- 1. Item 13. Use codes listed in paragraph 1-103, AR 680-29. The code is printed in the "CODE" block. In the "ABBR" block is the abbreviation for the code.
- m. Item 14. (1) Enlisted Year, Month, Day of ETS, changes because of extension of enlistment or immediate reenlistment will be indicated but will not be extracted from DA Form 2 and used to update the RPMF. Corrections to the ETS, not due to previous sentence, will be designated with an (E) in pencil after the corrected date and will be used to update the RPMF. Insure all changes are compatible to what is reported on JUMPS-RC.
- (2) Officers and Warrant Officers. This item is overprinted with "DETS" which is the date the member is eligible for Transfer to the Standby Reserve as reflected on DA Form 3726. If incorrect line out and enter correct date above. Date cannot be greater than MRD (Item 51).
- (3) In the lower right corner of Block 14 is a code which is the Initial Active Duty Training Status Code (ACD). See page D-5 and D-6, AR 140-185 for codes. Any changes for this code will be made on DA Form 1379 in accordance with AR 140-185.
- n. Item 16. Changes to this item will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. If changes are made, insure the correct information is entered on DA Form 1379 so the RPMF can be updated. The following guidance will be followed:
- (1) Enlisted Personnel. PMOS and PASI must be valid codes as outlined in AR 611-201, with the most recent changes. Care will be taken to insure skill digit is compatible to grade.
- (2) Warrant Officers. PMOS and PASI must be valid codes as outlined in λR 611-112, with the most current changes.
- (3) Officers. Primary Specialty Skill Identifiers (PSSI) and Primary Additional Skill Identifiers (PASI) must be valid codes as outlined in AR 611-101 with the most current changes.
- o. Item 18. Changes or additions to this item will be in accordance with guidance for Item 16 (1), (2), and (3) above.
- (1) Enlisted Personnel and Warrant Officers. Entry will reflect secondary MOS (SMOS) and Secondary ASI (SASI), and cannot be the same as the PMOS/PASI as shown in Item 16.
- (2) Officers. Entry will reflect Additional Speciality Skill Identifiers (ASSI) and the Alternate or Second Additional Skill Identifiers and cannot be identical to the PSSI/PASI as shown in Item 16.
- p. Item 20. Changes to this item will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. If changes are made insure correct information is entered on DA Form 1379 in accordance with AR 140-185. Under "DUTY" there are blocks "MOSC" and "ASI".
- (1) The entry under "MOSC" reflects the DMOS for enlisted and warrant officers and the DSSI or first five (5) digits of the Position Requirement Code (PRC) for officers.
- (2) The last digit of the "MOSC" block is the Duty Qualification Code (DMSQ) which shows a "Q" for qualified or "N" for not qualified.
- (3) The entry, if present, under the "ASI" block, is the DASI for enlisted and searment officers and the last four (4) digits of Position Requirement Code (PRC) for officers (Reference page 1-5, AR 611-101).

- q. Item 21. For enlisted personnel only. The Individual Incentive Status Code (IISD) and Individual Incentive Effective Date (IIED) is printed in the appropriate block. Codes are at Note 4, lA Cir 140-41. Any changes will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. The DA Form 1379 will be used to do this in accordance with instructions in AR 140-185.
- r. Items 23 and 24. Be sure correct codes are reported and if an item is to be deleted. line out and enter DELETE above it. Only a language in which proficiency has been determined in accordance with AR 611-6 on DA Form 330 will be recorded. See para 1-40. AR 680-29.
- Item 28. Within the blocks AERO and FLYS are printed to denote current aeronautical rating and flying status. The AERO Code (Note 1, 1A Cir 140-41) will be reflected under CODE and FLYS status (1 on flying status by HQ First US Army Orders and 2 not on flying status) under EFFECTIVE DATE. Both codes must be corrected at the same time by lining out old codes and entering new codes above. AERO and FLYS must be compatible: compatibility between AERO and PMOS, PSSI/ASSI, and PASI/AASI is checked, and FLYS status must be identifical to that reported on JUMPS-RC.
- t. Item 30. Date of last physical examination (Year and Month only) is printed. Must not be over four years old. If incorrect line out old date and enter new date above. Always report Item 31 when correcting/updating this item.
- u. Item 31. Use codes listed in para 1-55, AR 680-29. Physical Category Code must be compatible to the Physical Profile in AR 611-201 for PMOS reported in Item 16 for all enlisted personnel. Following compatibility chart will be used:

6 Digit Physical Profile in AR 611-201

Current Physical Category Code Must Be

"l" in each Position

"2" in at least 1 Position, but no "3"

or "4"

A or B

"3" in at least 1 Position, but no "4"

A-H. J. L. M. N. P. or II

- v. Item 32. Security Clearance Code listed in para 1-104, AR 680-29 will be used. Code reported must agree with degree of clearance. When a change is reported then the year and month the investigation was completed will be entered in validation block and must be present to update Security Clearance on the RPMF.
- w. Item 41. (Enlisted Personnel only) Armed Forces Qualification Test Group (AFOT) percentile score will be printed. It is required for all enlisted personnel and must be compatible to the PPN under which the reservist enlisted.
- Item 42. (1) Highest Military Education and Code. Code only the highest level of military education completed. For officers and warrant officers this item must be completed. For enlisted personnel who have completed some level of NCO school enter the proper code. Use only codes in Note 8, 1A Cir 140-41. The abbreviation for all codes appear to the left of the code within this block.
- (2) Civilian Education Codes in para 1-100, AR 680-29 will be used. For personnel with civilian education coded prior to 1 October 1978 code 4 and 5 are valid and will not be changed unless status is changed. Codes A, B, C, D and E will be used for personnel coded after 1 October 1978 or when the status has changed.
- y. Item 43. This space will be used to record Service School Enrolled. Applicable to Commissioned and Warrant Officers only. Codes listed below will be used. If code 6A or 07 is posted also show Branch Code. Example: "6A (EN)".

CODE COURSE DESCRIPTION

- 01 National War College
- 28 National Security Management Seminar Program (MSM) (C). (Completed by correspondence only? (486 hours)
- National Security Management Correspondence Program (MSM) (S) (360 hours) 23
- 03 Army, Navy or Air War College

CODE COURSE DESCRIPTION

- 04 Armed Forces, Army, Air or Navy Staff College
- 5A Any of the US Army Command and General Staff College Courses or Alternate
- 5b Selective Service Extension Courses
 6A Officers Advanced or Career Courses
- 6A Officers Advanced or Career Courses
 AA Warrant Officer Senior Course (WOSC)
- AA Warrant Officer Senior Course (WO Officers Basic Branch Courses
- 08 Specialist Courses
- 09 Not Enrolled
- z. Item 45. The following data will be recorded in this block:
- (1) CGRD Civilian Grade. Applicable only to members who are Federal Employees. Only the following codes will be used:
 - WGO1 thru WG15
 - WLO1 thru WL15
 - WS01 thru WS19
 - GSG1 thru GS18
- (2) COCC Civilian Occupation. Applicable only to members who are employed full time in a civilian occupation. Use one of the codes listed in Appendix E, AR 680-29.
- (3) EMPL Civilian Employer Code. Applicable to all individuals employed full time. Codes listed below will be used. If code "E" is reported the individual Civil Service Computation Date (YYMMDD) will be entered above the code; in this case both items are required to update RPMF.

ELECTED OFFICIALS

- A = Elected, US Senate
- B = Elected, US House of Representatives
- C = Elected, State Official
- D = Elected, Local Official (City, County, Town, etc.)

CIVILIAN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

- E = Legislative Branch
- F = Judicial Branch
- G = Executive Office of the President
- H = Department of Agriculture
- I = Department of Commerce
- J = Department of Defense
- K = Department of the Army
- L = Department of the Navy
- M = Department of the Air Force
- N = Department of Energy
- O = Department of Health, Education and Welfare
- P = Department of Housing and Urban Development
- Q = Department of Interior
- R = Department of Justice
- S = Department of Labor
- T = Department of State
- U = Department of Transportation
- V = Department of Treasury
- W = US Postal Service
- X = Veterans Administration
- Y = Other Federal Agency

OTHER EMPLOYEES

- Z = State/Commonwealth/Territories
- 1 = City/Town/County, etc.
- 2 = Private Industry
- 3 = Self-Employed
- 4 = Full-Time Student
- 5 = Unemployed

- aa. Item 46. Pay Entry Base Date (PEBD). Insure this item agrees with PEBD reported on JUMPS-RC. Item reflects year-month-day.
- ab. Item 48. The Year, Month, Day of the Constructive Commissioned Service Date (CCSD) is printed. Applicable for Officers and Warrant Officers only. This will be the date of acceptance of initial appointment or the date of acceptance of reappointment MINUS PRIOR commissioned or warrant officer service. If given constructive credit in Item "D" of the appointment letter (AMEDD and JAGC appointments) then CCSD = date of the letter MINUS years, months, days of credit granted. If appointed in BR-S "CH" as a lLT, CCSD = 3 years prior to acceptance of the appointment. (See AR 135-101, AR 135-100 and use 1AA Form 114). If a correction is made then the MRD and DOB must be verified. Use 1AA Form 114 to recompute MRD. A copy of the 1AA Form 114 will be attached to the DA Form 2 being submitted to update the RPMF.
- ac. Item 51. The Year, Month, Day of the Mandatory Removal Date (MRD) is entered in the block. 1AA Form 114 (Jun 79) will be used to compute this date. If changed a copy of the computation (1AA Form 114) will be attached. For officers authorized retention until age 60, and for all warrant officers, the MRD will be adjusted to the last day of the month in which he becomes 60.
- ad. Item 52. Item reflects year-month-day. : date is corrected for officers and warrant officers recompute the MRD using 1AA Form 114.
- ae. Item 53. Item contains RACE Abbreviation and CODE for that race. Use one of the following codes.
 - C Caucasian
 - N Negro
 - R Red American Indian
 - M Yellow, Asian/Mongoloid
 - X Other
 - af. Item 54. Item contains SEX and CODE. Code M for Male and F for Female.
- ag. Item 55. Item contains Religious Denomination Code. Codes are listed at Note 3, 1A Cir 140-41.
- ah. Item 56. This is the Source of Commission (SRCE) for officers and warrant officers; the codes are at Note 6, lA Cir 140-41, and Source of Original Entry (SDE)? for enlisted personnel with the codes listed at Note 7, lA Cir 140-41.
- ai. Item 59 and 60. For marital and dependency status, codes are located in para 1-101, AR 680-29. Use of correct code causes number of dependents to be printed in Item 60.
- aj. Item 62. This will be printed for officers and warrant officers only and is the date the last officer efficiency report was submitted. Change will be indicated but will not be used to update the RPMF. This information is coded by the Officers Branch, HO First US Army, and AFKA-PA-ROP is responsible for updating this item.
- ak. Item 68. Program Procurement Number (PPN) is printed. Officer's PPNs are located in AR 601-110. Enlisted Personnel's PPNs will be extracted from DD Form 4 or 1966/1. The conversion of an enlisted PPN to prior service PPN upon reenlistment was discontinued in January 1979. PPNs on the RPMF will not be changed because of immediate reenlistment.
- al. Item 70. The following data will be entered in this block. Basic input for Items (1) (2) and (3) was taken from Personnel Suspense Roster (A47MBA) submitted semi-annually to HQ First US Army.
- (1) IRYE Inclusive Retirement Year Ending (RYE) Date. This is the year, month, day on which the TPTS/YR (next two items) has been computed.
- (2) TPTS Total Cumulative Retirement Points. Total retirement points as of IRYE date, must not be less then YR (next item) x 50. Insure 1 point is included for each day of active duty.

- (3) YR Total Number of Satisfactory Years of Service Towards Retirement as of IRYE Date. Active duty service or reserve duty in which a minimum of 50 points per year has been earned.
- (4) SGLI- Serviceman's Group Life Insurance. Use codes at Note 2, 1 λ Cir 140-41. Must be identical to what is reported on JUMPS-RC.
 - (5) ETH Ethnic Group, Use codes in para 1-29, AR 680-29.
- am. Item 83. Unit Identification Code (UIC) of member as reported on RPMF. If reservist has changed unit of assignment correct UIC code in this item.
- an. Section VIII. Local Data. The requirements of letter this headquarters, AFKA-PA-R, dated 25 October 1978, subject: Reporting Procedures for Officers' Weight Control Program will be complied with, except that weight control data will be entered in this section, or if additional space is required in Section VII on Unit 3 line. Reservist will sign this form and officer verifying this data will sign in space provided.
- 4. Upon completion of the review by the reservist and update procedure, distribution will be made as follows:
- a. Place the recent original copy (RECORD COPY 1) in the individual's 201 file. The previous (old) original copy of DA Form 2 currently on file should be given to the individual for his personal files.
- b. Return the duplicate copy (UNIT COPY 2) to HQ First US Army, ATTN: AFKA-PA-RC. Returned annoted copy will be used to update the RPMF as described herein. If additional copies are received, they will be destroyed but not returned to HQ First US Army. Insure update information provided is legible.
- 5. Only DA Forms 2 with "ANNUAL" in <u>Item 6</u> and <u>computer produced</u> by HQ First US Army will be returned. Copies of any DA Form 2 initiated (typed) at unit level or from other sources will never be provided this headquarters.
- 6. If forms are received by a unit for individuals who have transferred to another Reserve unit, annotate Section VII with the new unit identity and UIC and forward them to the gaining unit for appropriate action. If individuals have been discharged or transferred to a RCPAC Control Group, destroy those DA Forms 2.
- 7. If an individual's records are unavailable because of reclassification, promotion board, etc, hold the DA Form 2 and complete the review as the records become available.
- 8. Cover letters and/or transfer documents are not required when returning DA Form 2.
- 9. Under normal circumstances, the annual review of DA Form 2 should be completed and, copies returned to this headquarters within two months after receipt by the unit. This will result in a more timely update to the RPMF and both the unit and individual reservist will benefit.

The second second second

DA FORM 2

PREFACE

This handout has been provided to assist those individuals charged with maintaining PART 1 - Personnel Qualification Record (DA Form 2).

This handout incorporates the requirements of Inclosure 1, to March 1980, DA Form 1379, Information Bulletin and satisfies the requirements of AR 640-2-1.

There will be no changes published to this handout; therefore, if you use this handout, you, the user, must pay close attention to changes issued to AR 640-2-1 as well as all First US Army DA Form 1379, Information Bulletins, announcing First Army Requirements.

HEADING (Perm)

The printed SSN, UIC, ARCOM/GOCOM Code and sixteen digits of last name need to appear above item 1 with no update action required. Changes to these items will be made in the body of the form. (See Figure 1.)

ITEM 1 (Perm)

Enter the individual's LAST NAME, space, FIRST NAME, space, MIDDLE NAME, space, SUFFIX (if applicable). All capital letters. Within names, spaces and punctuation must be edited out. Names are limited to twenty-five (25) spaces. An asterisk (*) at the end of a name indicates a name that is in excess of 25 spaces. If there is an error, line out old name and enter correct name above. (See Figure 1.)

	WWAAAA O	JONES	
<u> </u>	MANE		 SOCIAL SECURITY NO.
JONES, JOH	IN JÁCOB JR		

(FIGURE 1)

ITEM 2 (Perm)

Enter the individual's Social Security Number with a hyphen following the 3d and 5th digits. (See Figure 1.)

ITEM 3

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 4 (Pencil)

Enter the military personnel class code. (See code #42, AR 680-29) (See Figure 2.)

0 -- Officer

E -- Enlisted

W -- Warrant Officer

ITEM 5 (Pencil)

As of date DA Form 2 was produced from information on RPMF for "ANNUAL" forms, enter the date prepared for manually prepared forms (YYMMDD). (See Figure 2).

ITEM 6 (Permanent)

Indicates an "ANNUAL" requirement. No update or change will be made. Enter "NON-SIDPERS" if manually preparing the form on newly assigned personnel. NON-SIDPERS forms will not be forwarded to First Army.

ITEM 7

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 8 (Permanent)

This space is being utilized to print ARGO and TCC Code to which reservist is assigned. No update or changes will be made. (See Figure 2).

II - IDENT	TIFICATION				ARGO TCC
4 MPC	A PROPAGED	4 THEO	MICORD	7. WOLLDER	& REPORT DATE
0	300715	ANNUAL		<u> </u>	

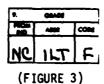
(FIGURE 2)

ITEM 9 (Pencil)

Under GRADE in this block are three sub-blocks. (See Figure 3).

PROM IND: For officers and warrant officers only, the Promotion Consideration Code (PCC) will be printed. Codes are listed in Note 9, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. If a change is required, the authority for change will be annotated at the bottom of the form in Section VII in Unit 3 block.

ABBR and CODE: Enter the grade abbreviation and code (See Code #29, AR 680-29). Changes in grade or rank abbreviation or code will be indicated.



ITEM 10 (Pencil)

Year, month, day of DATE OF RANK (YYMMDD). Change in this item will affect the promotion eligibility of the officer/warrant officer. (See Figure 4).

ITEM 11 (Pencil)

Officers and Warrant Officers only. If a change in either basic branch or detail branch then quote the authority on the bottom of the form. For Warrant Officer, a constant "WO" will be basic branch. The block for "CONTROL" under branch is not used in the USAR. (See Figure 4).

ITEM 12 (Permanent)

Indicates a voluntary reservist. Enter "RES" and "V". No change to printed data required on annual forms. (See Figure 4).

NA BAITE		DI .	BANCH		12. COMPON		13. OR TROM OF	SVC	14 84
—	OF SAME	DASIC	CONMICT	DETAL	ABBB	CODE	ABBR	CODE	DET9#
73	0622	AC			RES	L v_	INDEF	R	990621
					(FIGURE	4)		-	

ITEM 13 (Pencil)

Enter the abbreviation and code for term of service. (See Code #103, AR 680-29). (See Figure 4).

ITEM 14 (Pencil)

Enter the ESA or ETS DATE (YYMMDD). Enlisted -- year, month, day of ETS, changes because of extension of enlistment or immediate reenlistment will be indicated. Corrections to ETS not due to immediate reenlistment will be designated with an (E) in pencil after the corrected date and will be used to update the RPMF.

Officers and Warrant Officers. This item is overprinted with "DETS" which is the date the member is eligible for transfer to the Standby Reserve as reflected on DA Form 3726. If incorrect, line out and enter correct date above. Date cannot be greater than MRD, (Item 51). (See Figure 4).

In the lower right corner of Block 14 is a code which is the Initial Active Duty Training Status Code (ACD). See page D-5 and D-6, AR 140-185 for codes. All changes of this code will be made on DA Form 1379.

ITEM 15

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 16 (Pencil)

Enter the three-character primary SSI Code for officers.

- --Warrant Officers will have five-character MOS codes entered using a "O" (Zero) suffix if no other suffix has been awarded.
- --Enlisted personnel will have the five-character MOS codes entered including the appropriate SQI's if any.
- --Two-character ASI's will be entered when appropriate for all personnel. (See Figure 5).

ITEM 17

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 18 (Pencil)

Enter the three-character alternate SSI Code for officers.

Enter the five-character Secondary MOS Code for warrant officers and enlisted.

Enter the two-character ASI's when appropriate for all personnel. (See Figure 5).

ITEM 19

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 20 (Pencil)

The entry under "MOSC" reflects the DMOS for enlisted and warrant officers and the DSSI or first five (5) digits of the Position Requirement Code (PRC) for officers.

The last digit of the "MOSC" block is the Duty Qualification Code (DMSQ) which shows a "Q" for qualified or "N" for not qualified.

The entry, if present, under the "ASI" block is the DASI for enlisted and warrant officers and the last four (4) digits of Position Requirement Code (PRC) for officers. (See Figure 5).

ITEM 21 (Permanent)

For enlisted personnel only. The Individual Incentive Status Code (IISD) and Individual Incentive Effective Date (IIED) is printed in the appropriate block. Codes are at Note 4, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. (See Figure 5).

16. PRIMARY 18. ASSISTINAL OR SECONDARY			20	DUTY		ENL/REENL BONUS		
MORC	AGI	MOSC	AB		WORC	ASI	I45D	I FOR DATE
92A		87B		9.	ZACOQ			

(FIGURE 5)

ITEM 22

Leave this item blank.

ITEMS 23 & 24 (Permanent)

Enter the description and code for language(s). (See Code #37, AR 680-29). Only a language in which proficiency has been determined in accordance with AR 611-6 on DA Form 330 will be recorded. (See Figure 6).

ITEM 25

Leave this item blank.

ITEMS 26 & 27 (Pencil)

Enter code for incentive pay(s). (See Code #34, AR 680-29). Enter the effective date(s) (YYMMDD). (See Figure 6).

ITEM 28 (Permanent)

Within the blocks AERO and FLYS are printed to denote current aeronautical rating anf flying status. The AERO code (Note 1, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-11) will be reflected under code and FLYS status (1 on flying status by HQ, First Army Orders and 2 not on flying status) under EFFECTIVE DATE. Both codes must be corrected at the same time by lining out old codes and entering new codes above. AERO and FLYS must be compatible. Compatibility between AERO and PMOS, PSSI/ASSI, and PASI/AASI is checked and FLYS status must be identical to that reported on JUMPS-RC. (See Figure 6).

ITEM 29 (Pencil)

Enter code for special pay(s) other than Flight (see Code #71, AR 680-29). Enter the effective date(s) (YYMMDD). (See Figure 6).

ITEM 30 (Pencil)

Date of last physical examination (year and month only) is printed. Must not be over four years old. If incorrect, line out old date and enter new date above. Always report Item 31 when correcting/updating this item. (See Figure 6).

ITEM 31 (Pencil)

Use codes listed in Para 1-55, AR 680-29. Physical Category Code must be compatible to the Physical Profile in AR 611-201 for PMOS reported in Item 16 for all enlisted personnel. Following compatibility chart will be used: (See Figure 6).

6-Digit Physical Profile in AR 611-201:

Current Physical Category Code Must Be:

"l" in each position

Α

"2" in at least one position, but no "3" or "4"

A or B

"3" in at least one position, but no "4"

A-H, J, L, M, N, P, or O

安全の シャーンとのののないないのは、おきないのでは、

23. LANGUAGE (SONTRY NUMBER)		24. LANGUAGE ENHITY HUNGER 2		26. SHOSHITHE PAY NO. 1
DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	CODE EMECTIVE DATE
GERMAN	GM	JAPANESE	JA	JUMP 730821

27. INCEN	RIVE PAY NO. 2	26 SPECIAL	PAY HO. 1	29. SPECIAL	PAY NO. 2	30.	(D) mms	32. SECURITY CLE	ARANCE	
CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE	CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE	CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE	PULHES	CAT	DEGREE OF ACCESS AND	CODE	VAUDATED
		AERO	2 FLYS	MED	760912	7909	A	NONE	Z	

(FIGURE 6)

ITEM 32 (Pencil)

Enter the degree of access and code. Security Clearance Code listed in Para 1-104, AR 680-29 will be used. Code reported must agree with degree of clearance. When a change is reported, then the year and month the investigation was completed will be entered in validation block and must be present to update Security clearance on the RPMF. (See Figure 6).

ITEM 33

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 34

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 35

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 36

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 37

ITEM 38

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 39

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 40

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 41 (Permanent)

<u>Enlisted Personnel only.</u> Armed Forced Qualification Test Group (AFQT) percentile score will be printed. It is required for all enlisted personnel and must be compatible to the PPN under which the reservist enlisted. (See Figure 7).

ITEM 42 (Permanent)

Highest Military Education and Code. Code only the <u>highest level</u> of military education <u>completed</u>. For officers and warrant officers, this item <u>must</u> be completed. For enlisted personnel who have completed some level of $\overline{\text{NCO}}$ school, enter the proper code. Use only codes in Note 8, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. The abbreviation for all codes appear to the left of the code within this block.

Civilian Education Codes in para 1-100, AR 680-29 will be used. For personnel with civilian education coded prior to 1 October 1978, Codes 4 and 5 are valid and will not be changed unless status is changed. Codes A, B, C, D, and E, will be used for personnel coded after 1 October 1978, or when the status has changed. (See Figure 7).

(I) or	4	42. BOUCATION LEVEL						OVERSEA AMEA OF PREFERENCE			
APOT		HICHEST MURARY AND CODE		CHANN WE CODE		AREA		cose			
	BAS	OFF REG	CRS	07	MBA	J	NATIONAL	WAR COLLEGE	01		
					(FIGURE 7)						

ITEM 43 (Permanent)

This space will be used to record Service School enrolled. Applicable to Commissioned and Warrant Officer only. Codes listed below will be used. If code 6A or 07 is posted, also show Branch Code. Example: "6A (EN)". (See Figure 7).

CODE	COURSE DESCRIPTION
01	National War College
2A	National Security Management Seminar Program (MSM) (C). (Completed by correspondence only) (486 hours)
28	National Security Management Correspondence Program (MSM) (S) (360 hours)
03	Army, Navy, or Air War College
04	Armed Forces, Army, Air, or Navy Staff College
5A	Any of the US Army Command and General Staff College Courses or Alternate.
5B	Selective Service Extension Courses
6A	Officers Advanced or Career Courses
AA	Warrant Officer Senior Course (WOSC)
07	Officers Basic Branch Courses
09	Not Enrolled

ITEM 44

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 45 (Permanent'

The following data will be recorded in this block (See Figure 8):

--CGRAD - Civilian Grade. Applicable only to members who are Federal Employees. Only the following codes will be used:

WG01 thru WG15 WL01 thru WL15 WS01 thru WS19 GS01 thru GS19 --COCC - Civilian Occupation. Applicable only to members who are employed full time in a civilian occupation. Use one of the codes listed in Appendix E, AR 680-29.

-- EMPL - Civilian Employee Code. Applicable to all individuals employed full time. Codes listed below will be used. If Code "E" is reported, the individual Civil Service Computation Date (YYMMDD) will be entered above the code; in this case both items are required to update RPMF.

ELECTED OFFICIALS

A = Elected, US Senate

B = Elected, US House of Representatives

C = Elected, State Official

D = Elected, Local Official (City, County, Town, etc)

CIVILIAN FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES

E = Legislative Branch

F = Judicial Branch

G = Executive Office of the President

H = Department of Agriculture
I = Department of Commerce

J = Department of Defense

K = Department of the Army

L = Department of the Navy

M = Department of the Air Force

N = Department of Energy

0 = Department of Health, Education, & Welfare

P = Department of Housing and Urban Development

Q = Department of Interior

R = Department of Justice

S = Department of Labor T = Department of State U = Department of Transportation V = Department of Treasury

W = Veterans Administration

Y = Other Federal Agency

OTHER EMPLOYEES

Z = State/Commonwealth/Territories

1 = City/Town/County, etc.

2 = Private Industry

3 = Self-employed

4 ≈ Full-time student

5 ≈ Unemployed

CGRAD COCC EMPL GS7 K

(FIGURE 8)

ITEM 46 (Permanent)

Enter Pay Entry Basic Date (YYMMDD). Insure this item agrees with PEBD reported on JUMPS-RC. (See Figure 9).

ITEM 47

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 48 (Permanent)

The year, month, day of the Constructive Commissioned Service Date (CCSD) is printed. Applicable for officers and warrant officers only. This will be the date of acceptance of initial appointment or the date of acceptance of reappointment MINUS PRIOR Commissioned or Warrant Officer service. If given constructive credit in Item "D" of the appointment letter (AMMEDD and JAGC appointments) then CCSD = date of the letter MINUS years, months, days of credit granted. If appointed in BR-S "CH" as a 1LT, CCSD = 3 years prior to acceptance of the appointment. (See AR 135-101, AR 136-100 and use 1A Form 114). If a correction is made, then the MRD and DOB must be verified. Use 1AA Form 114 to recompute MRD. A copy of the 1AA Form 114 will be attached to the DA Form 2 being submitted to update the RPMF. (Figure 9).

ITEM 49

Leave this item blank.

44. PESO	47. BASD	4 CCSD
730622		730413
49. ANTICI- PATED DATE OF LOSS	OU COMM	MRD
		990621

(FIGURE 9)

ITEM 50

ITEM 51 (Permanent)

The year, month, day of the Mandatory Removal Date (MRD) is entered in the block. 1AA Form 114 (Jun 79) will be used to compute this date. If changed, a copy of the computation (1AA Form 114) will be attached. For officers authorized retention until age 60, and for all warrant officers, the MRD will be adjusted to the last day of the month in which he becomes 60. (See Figure 9).

ITEM 52 (Permanent)

Enter date of birth (YYMMDD). If date is corrected for officers and warrant officers, recompute the MRD using 1AA Form 114. (See Figure 10).

ITEM 53 (Permanent)

Item contains RACE Abbreviation and CODE for that race. Use one of the following codes. (See Figure 10).

C = Caucasion

N = Negro

R = Red American Indian

M = Yellow, Asian/Mongoloid

X = Other

ITEM 54 (Permanent)

Enter "MALE" and "M" or "FEMALE" and "F". (See Figure 10).

ITEM 55 (Permanent)

Enter religion and code. Codes are listed at Note 3, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. (See Figure 10).

ITEM 56 (Permanent)

Enter the Source of Commission (SRCE) for officers and warrant officers; the codes are at Note 6, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41, and Source of Original Enter (SOE) for enlisted personnel with codes listed at Note 7, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. (See Figure 10).

32.	DATE OF	SS. RACE & CO	300	54. SEX AND COO	#	54. MELICICUE DESIGNATAR AND CODE	N	SRCE
49	1128	CAU	С	MALE	М	ROMAN-CATH	62	1

(FIGURE 10)

ITEM 57 (Permanent)

Enter Non-CONUS Residence and code. Use Code #47, AR 680-29. (See Figure 11).

ITEM 58 (Permanent)

Enter description and code of citizenship status. Use Code #11, AR 680-29. (See Figure 11).

ITEM 59 (Pencil)

Enter "SINGLE" or "MARRIED" and code. Use Code #101, AR 680-29. (See Figure 11).

57. NON-CONUS		54. CITIZENSHIP STATUS		59. MARTAL STATUS		46. NO.
AMEA	CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	ABBREVATION	CODE	DEFN
ALASKA	A	NATIVE-BORN	1	STAGLE	1	0

(FIGURE 11)

ITEM 60 (Pencil)

Enter number of dependents. (See Figure 11).

ITEM 61

ITEM 62 (Pencil)

Enter date of last evaluation report (YYMM). This will be machine printed for officers and warrant officers only and is the date the last officer efficiency report was submitted. Change will be indicated. This information is coded by the Officer's Branch, HQ, First US Army, and AFKA-PA-ROP is responsible for updating this item. (See Figure 12).

ITEM 63

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 64

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 65

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 66 (Pencil)

Enter date that award of the Armed Forces Reserve Medal or 10-device is due (YYMM). (See Figure 12).

42. WR & MO LAST ER	OCWOT Na F WO	44. PM	\$5N
7912	_		
MANA AV	47. VE & MO PMOTO	4 Pri	69. PAYROU.
9306		52	

(FIGURE 12)

ITEM 67

ITEM 68 (Permanent)

Enter the individual's procurement program number (PPN). Officer's PPN are located in AR 601-110. Enlisted personnel's PPN's will be extracted from DD Form 4 or 1966/1. The conversion of an enlisted PPN to prior service PPN upon reenlistment was discontinued in January 1979. PPN's on the RPMF will not be changed because of immediate reenlistment. (See Figure 12).

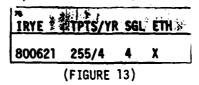
ITEM 69

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 70

Enter the following data in this block: (See Figure 13).

- --IRYE Inclusive Retirement Year Ending (RYE) Date. This is the year, month, day on which the TPTS/YR has been computed.
- \sim -TPTS Total Cumulative Retirement Points. Total retirement points as of IRYE date, must not be less than YR (next item) x 50. Insure 1 point is included for each day of active duty.
- --YR Total number of satisfactory years of service towards retirement as of IRYE date. Active duty service or reserve duty in which a minimum fo 50 points per year has been earned.
- --SGLI Servicemen's Group Life Insurance. Use codes at Note 2, Appendix C, 1A Reg 140-41. Must be identified to what is reported on JUMPS-RC.
 - --ETH Ethnic Group. Use Code #26, AR 680-29.



ITEM 71

ITEM 72 Leave this item blank. ITEM 73 Leave this item blank. ITEM 74 Leave this item blank. ITEM 75 Leave this item blank. ITEM 76 Leave this item blank. ITEM 77 Leave this item blank. **ITEM 78** Leave this item blank.

ITEM 79

This item will be blank unless used to denote authority for changes in Unit 3 block.

ITEM 80

This item will be blank unless used to denote authority for changes in Unit 3 block.

ITEM 81

This item will be blank unless used to denote authority for changes in Unit 3 block.

ITEM 82

This item will be blank unless used to denote authority for changes in Unit 3 block.

ITEM 83 (Permanent)

Unit Identification Code (UIC) of member as reported on RPMF. If reservist has changed unit of assignment correct UIC code in this item. Six characters only.

ITEM 84

Leave this item blank.

ITEM 85

HEIGHT: 69" WEIGHT: 179
AS OF (DATE): 800720
SIGNATURE OF MEMBER:
VERIFIED BY:

(FIGURE 14)

SECTION VIII - LOCAL DATA

The requirements of First US Army Letter, AFKA-PA-R, dated 25 October 1978, subject: Reporting Procedures for Officers Weight Control Program will be complied with, except that weight control data will be entered in this section, or if additional space is required in SECTION VII on Unit 3 lines. Reservist will sign this form and officer verifying this form and officer verifying this data will sign is space provided. (See Figure 14).

ANNUAL FORMS - Upon completion of the review by the reservist and update procedure, distribution will be made as follows:

--Place the recent original copy (RECORD COPY 1) in the individual's 201 File. The previous (old) original copy of DA Form 2 currently on file should be given to the individual for his personal files.

--Return the duplicate copy (UNIT COPY 2) to HQ, First US Army, ATTN: AFKA-PA-RC. Returned annotated copy will be used to update the RPMF as described herein. If additional copies are received, they will be destroyed but <u>not</u> returned to HQ, First US Army. Insure update information provided is <u>legible</u>.

TIME FRAME - Under normal circumstances, the annual review of DA Form 2 should be completed and copies returned to HQ, First US Army within two months after receipt by the unit. This will result in a more timely update to the RPMF and both the unit and individual reservist will benefit.

NOTES -

- 1. Only DA Forms 2 with "ANNUAL" in item-6 and computer produced by HQ, First US Army will be returned. Copies of any DA Form 2 initiated (Typed) at unit level or from other sources will never be provided to HQ, First US Army.
- 2. If forms are received by a unit for individuals who have transferred to another Reserve Unit, annotate Section VII with the new unit identity and UIC and forward them to gaining unit for appropriate action. If individuals have been discharged or transferred to a RCPAC Control Group, destroy those DA Forms 2.
- 3. If an individual's records are unavailable because of reclassification, promotion board, etc, hold the DA Form 2 and complete the review as records become available.
- 4. Cover letters and/or transfer documents are <u>not</u> required when returning DA Form 2.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL MODULE: 1-6-2

DA FORM 2-1, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD - PART II

REFERENCE: AR 640-2-1

MODULE 1-6-2

DA FORM 2-1, PERSONNEL QUALIFICATION RECORD-PART 11

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 2-1, Personnel Qualification Record-Part II.

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 2-1 selected from your unit and guidance

within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

1. Spot check DA Forms 2-1 within your unit to determine if the document is posted and updated as changes occur.

2. Use the DA Form 2-1 to determine utilization of individual soldiers based upon their qualifications as indicated on this and other documents.

REFERENCE:

AR 640-2-1, Personnel Qualification Records

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Establish controls to preclude unauthorized access to privacy information. (Reference Para 1-4, AR 640-2-1).
- 2. Establish controls for supervising the preparation and maintenance of Personnel Qualification Records to insure that personnel management data in support of local data base: are accurately and timely submitted. (Reference Para 1-3, AR 640-2-1).
- 3. Establish controls to insure each individuals reviews his/her DA Form 2-1.
 - a. Upon initial preparation.
- b. Upon reassignment and during inprocessing and outprocessing of records.
 - c. Annually during birth month.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL MODULE: 1-7

DD FORM 722 HEALTH RECORD DA FORM 3444 TERMINAL DIGIT FILE FOR TREATMENT RECORD

REFERENCE:

AR 40-2

AR 40-42

AR 40-403

AR 40-501

AR 40-562

MODULE 1-7

DD FORM 722, HEALTH RECORD DA FORM 3444, TERMINAL DIGIT FILE FOR TREATMENT RECORD

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DD Form 722, Health Record.

CONDITION:

Given DD Form 722, or DA Form 3444, selected from your unit,

and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Spot check Health Records maintained within your unit to determine if required documents are on file.
- 2. Review SF 601, Immunization Record, to determine if required immunizations are up to date.
- 3. Review SF 88, Report of Medical Examination, to determine if last physical is current, or required. (More than 4 years old).

REFERENCE:

AR 40-2, Army Medical Treatment Facilities: General Administration

AR 40-42, Policy on Confidentiality of Medical Information

AR 40-403, Health Record

AR 40-501, Standards of Medical Fitness

AR 40-562, Immunization Requirements and Procedures

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Establish controls to preclude unauthorized access to protect privacy information. Insure DD Form 2005 Privacy Act Statement is signed and on file in each Health Record. (Reference AR 40-42 and AR 40-403).
- 2. Establish controls to insure quadrennial physicals are obtained by unit members. (Reference AR 40-501).
- 3. Establish controls to insure that required immunizations are maintained current. (Reference AR 40-562).
 - a. Small Pox every 3 years.
 - b. Typhoid every 3 years.
 - c. Tetnus every 6 years.
 - d. Polio one time.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-8

OFFICER EVALUATION REPORTS

REFERENCE: AR 623-105

MODULE 1-8

OFFICER EVALUATION REPORTS

TASK:

To remphasize key aspects of the Officer Evaluation

Report System.

CONDITION:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to meet commander's responsibilities

as outlined in Para 1-5, AR 623-105.

REFERENCE:

AR 623-105, Personnel Evaluation Reports, Officer

Evaluation Reporting System.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that rating chains are drawn up by name, given effective dates, published, and distributed to each rated officer and each member of the chain. (Reference Para 1-5a(3), and Chap 3, AR 623-105).
- 2. Insure that personnel office requirements are met within your unit. (Reference Para 1-5a(9), and Appendix A, AR 623-105).
- 3. Establish controls to insure that reports are suspensed to insure completion and forwarding through appropriate channels.
- 4. Insure that other commander responsibilities are met (Reference Para 1-5, AR 623-105).
- 5. Insure that MUSARC requirements are met.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-9

ENLISTED EVALUATION REPORTS

REFERENCE: AR 623-205

MODULE 1-9

ENLISTED EVALUATION REPORTS

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Forms 2166-6, Enlisted Evaluation Reports.

CONDITION:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Establish controls to insure preparation and timely submission of EER:
 - (a) Annually for grades E5 and above.
 - (b) Initial (Para 5-5 (AR 629-205))
- 2. Spot check Military Personnel Record Jackets within your unit to insure filing and posting requirements are met. (AR 640-10 and item 35, Table 3-2, Chapter 3, AR 640-2-1).

REFERENCE:

Chapter 5, AR 623-205.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Establish controls to insure that:
- (a) Each rater, indorser, and reviewer receives instructions on the contents of Chapter 3 and 5, AR 623-205.
- (b) Each member knows who his rater and indorser are through publication and posting an official rating scheme. (Para 1-5, AR 623-205).
- (c) The personnel officer responsibilities are fulfilled. (Para 3-9, AR 623-205).
- 2. Insure that rater, indorser, and reviewer responsibilities are met. (Para 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, AR 623-205).

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: PERSONNEL

MODULE: 1-10

ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

REFERENCE:

AR 135-91

AR 135-178

1A LETTER AFKA-PA, DTD 12 MAR 81, SUBJ:
PROCESSING UNSATISFACTORY PARTICIPANTS FOR SEPARATION

ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of enforcement procedures for personnel declared unsatisfactory participants.

CONDITION:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Identify unsatisfactory participants as recorded at column G, DA Form 1379, US Army Reserve Components, Unit Record of Reserve Training.
- 2. Establish a suspense system: (1) to insure letters of instruction are forwarded to unsatisfactory participants following each unexcused absence.

REFERENCE:

AR 135-91, Army National Guard and Army Reserve Service Obligations, Methods of Fulfillment, Participation Requirements, and Enforcement Procedures.

1A Ltr, AFKA-PA, dtd 12 Mar 81, Subj: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure all statutorily obligated personnel receive an orientation on their obligation, upon assignment and annually, and sign DA Form 3540. This document must be maintained in the DA Form 201, Military Personnel Records Jacket. (Reference AR 135-91).
- 2. Advise contractually obligated members of participation requirements and actions that may result for unsatisfactory participation. (Reference 4-4c, AR 135-91).
- 3. Following each UTA or MUTA from which a member is absent without authority, follow the procedures outlined at AR 135-91. (Reference 4-12 a, AR 135-91 and 1A letter, AFKA-PA, dtd 12 Mar 81, Subj: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation).
- 4. When a member is charged with 9 or more unexcused absences, take action as outlined at AR 135-91. (Reference 4-12b, AR 135-91 and 1A letter, AFKA-PA, dtd 12 Mar 81, Subj: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation).
- 5. Unexcused absence from Annual Training. (Reference 4-13, AR 135-91 and 1A letter, AFKA-PA, 12 Mar 81, Subj: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation).
- 6. Initiate enforcement actions as required, depending on category of the unsatisfactory participants (statutorily obligated or contractually obligated).



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY HEADQUARTERS, FIRST UNITED STATES ARMY FORT GEORGE 6. MEADE, MARYLAND 80785

AFKA-PA

12 March 1981

SUBJECT: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation

Commanders, Major US Army Reserve Commands

- References: a. C5 to AR 135-91, Service Obligations, Methods of Fulfillment, Participation Requirements, and Enforcement Procedures, 14 May 1980.
- b. Interim Change IO2 to AR 135-91, Service Obligations, Methods of Fulfillment, Participation Requirements, and Enforcement Procedures, 27 November 1980.
 - c. C3 to AR 135-178, Separation of Enlisted Personnel, 15 August 1980.
- d. Interim Change IO1 to AR 135-178, Separation of Enlisted Personnel, 27 November 1980.
- e. Interim Change IO3 to AR 140-10, Assignments, Attachments, Details, and Transfers, 1 March 1980.
- f. Interim Change IO2 to AR 140-158, Enlisted Classification, Promotion, and Reduction, 1 March 1980.
- 2. Pending receipt of formal changes to the above references and revisions to la Supplements, the following guidance is provided for processing statutorily and contractually obligated enlisted members who become unsatisfactory participants:
 - a. Statutorily obligated members with less than 24 months AD/ADT:
- (1) Notice of Unexcused Absence or AWOL from AT. A letter of instructions (Incl 1) will be delivered to the member, either in person or by certified mail, RESTRICTED DELIVERY, return receipt requested, as follows:
- (a) Following the fourth unexcused absence in a 12-month period or when AWOL from AT.
- (b) Following each succeeding unexcused absence, up to and including the ninth absence in a 12-month period. One letter will cover all unexcused absences from a MUTA.
- (2) Change of Residence. A letter of instructions (Incl 2) will be delivered to the member, either in person or by certified mail, RESTRICTED DELIVERY, return receipt requested.
- (3) <u>Documentary Evidence</u>. Whether notices required by (1) and (2) above are delivered in person or dispatched by certified mail, a copy of each notice and the following, as appropriate, will be placed in the member's MPRJ.
- (a) When the notices are personally delivered, the member's signature will be obtained on the file copy as acknowledgment of receipt.
- (b) When the certified mail procedure is used, a copy of the notice and either a post office receipt confirming delivery or the returned unopened envelope showing the

*This letter supersedes 1% letter, AFKA-PA, 21 Jan 81, subject: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation.

AFKA-PA

SUBJECT: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation

notice was not delivered will be placed in the member's MPRJ. Mail refused, unclaimed or otherwise not delivered, may not be used as defense against unexcused absences when notices were correctly addressed to the latest official mail address furnished the unit by the member.

- (c) The Unit Commander's statement showing his/her determination as to whether there was a cogent or emergency reason which prevented the member from attending that training assembly which resulted in the ninth unexcused absence or AWOL from AT, and the facts or circumstances on which his/her determination is based.
- (4) Notice of Unsatisfactory Participation. As soon as possible after the actions above result in a determination that the member is an unsatisfactory participant, but not later than 6 weeks following the date of the ninth unexcused absence, AWOL form AT, or failure to locate and join a Reserve Component, the Unit Commander will personally notify the member in writing that he has been declared an unsatisfactory participant, is not required nor authorized to attend training assemblies or AT (authorized absences will be granted during the waiting period involved), is being considered for separation, his rights, and the proposed characterization of service by 1AA Form 841-R (Incl 3), allowing 45 days to reply. Statement (Incl 2 to Incl 3) will be prepared for completion by service member and dated and signed by him and his consulting counsel. Prior to preparing the notification letter, a counsel for consultation, who is a commissioned officer of the Judge Advocate General's Corps, will be appointed (paragraph 1-3b, Interim Change 101 to AR 135-178) and the member provided his name and means of contact. counseling may be accomplished face-to-face, by mail, or by telephone, as appropriate. If a JAGC officer is not available, Unit Commander must certify in the permanent record that such officer is not available and state the qualifications of the substituted nonlawyer counsel, who must be a commissioned officer in the grade of first lieutenant or higher. An informational copy of the notification letter to the member will be furnished officer appointed as counsel. If counseling is accomplished by mail or telephone, counsel should provide copies of written communication between himself and member or a statement as to the result of the telephone conversation.
- (a) The notification will be mailed to the member by certified mail (Return Receipt Requested) and a receipt for Certified Mail (PS Form 3800) obtained.
- (b) If the notice was properly and correctly mailed to the most recent address furnished by the member, it will constitute constructive notice to the member which will satisfy notice requirements for subsequent separation actions. If the mail is returned as unclaimed or undeliverable and no better address can be determined, or the member receipts for the notification but fails to respond by the time specified in IAA Form 841-R, such action will constitute a waiver of the member's rights to a hearing before a board of officers.
- (5) It is the responsibility of the enlisted member to contact the consulting counsel. Any travel expense required in connection with contacting the counsel will be borne by the service member. The JAGC officer will not be required to travel to consult with the service member.
- (6) When service member completes the statement regarding his/her rights and returns it to the Unit Commander, the MPRJ will be screened to insure all documentation required is included. Letter of Transmittal (Incl 4) will be prepared and together with MPRJ will be forwarded to next intermediate commander.
- (7) Each intermediate commander will add his recommendation to that of the Unit Commander, by Indorsement, and forward case and MPRJ to this Headquarters, ATTN: AFKA-PA-REP.

AFKA-PA

SUBJECT: Processing Unsatisfactory Participants for Separation

- (8) Upon review of the recommendation for separation by this Headquarters and determination that the case is properly documented, one of the following will be accomplished:
- (a) Disapprove the recommendation and return the case to Unit Commander for disposition by other means.
 - (b) Direct case be processed through medical channels, if appropriate.
- (c) When the board hearing has been properly and effectively waived, reduce SM to PVT (E-2 or E-1) and direct separation by transfer to the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) with a tentative characterization of service.
- (d) Convene a board of officers. The names of the officers for appointment of board will be requested from the appropriate MUSARC to consider the case.
- (9) When the findings and recommendation for separation by the board of officers have been approved by the convening authority at this Headquarters, the member will be reduced to Private E-2 or E-1, as appropriate, UP paragraph 3-38d, AR 140-158, without a separate reduction board. Following reduction action and based on recommendation, orders transferring service member to the IRR will be issued by this Headquarters.
- b. Statutorily obligated members with more than 24 months AD/ADT and Contractually Obligated Members.
- (1) Statutorily obligated enlisted members who are credited with 24 or more months of AD/ADT and contractually obligated members may be transferred to the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) as indicated in paragraph 2-23b, AR 140-10, and paragraph 6-22 and 6-24, AR 135-91. These transfers will be accomplished without board action or characterization of service.
- (2) When evidence to support nine unexcused absences or AWOL from AT (Incl 5 and 6) has been documented and is contained in the member's MPRJ, 1AA Form 831 (Request for Assignment or Attachment of USAR Personnel) will be completed and forwarded to this Headquarters, ATTN: AFKA-PA-REM.
- (3) When transfer to the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) is approved, members will be reduced one grade by this Headquarters IAW AR 140-158.
- 3. Recommendations for separation of unsatisfactory participants IAW paragraph 2a should be submitted in a timely manner to this Headquarters, ATTN: AFKA-PA-REP, for processing.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

6 Incl

as

CF:

RUTH L. SIMMONS

Colonel, GS

Deputy Chief of Staff Personnel and Administration

Cdrs USAR Un

USAR Units/Ctrs

US Army Readiness Mobilization Regions

MTC

Comdt, USAR Schools

SRAAR

Chiefs, Readiness Groups

1A Staff

AFKA-PA-RE (200)

TAG (2)

TO: PROM:						
	!					
1. Attendance records of this unit show that you were:						
a. () Absent from the scheduled unit training assembly (MOTA) on	(UTA) or multiple unit					
b. () AWOL from AT.						
c. () Charged with unexcused absence on	and Dates)					
() Improper Military Appearance.						
() Unsatisfactory Performance of Assigned Duties.						
2. Under the provisions of AR 135-91, you are required to at training assemblies and annual training periods. In addition participate in a satisfactory manner with regard to proper miperformance of assigned duties.	n, you are required to					
3. Unless absences indicated in paragraph 1 are excused, you unexcused absences within a one-year period. The one-year pour incur your first unexcused absence.						
injury, emergency, or other circumstances beyond your control for one of these reasons, you should furnish this unit an appropriation by a doctor, medical officer, or other person(sledge of the emergency or circumstances, requesting that it is	4. Absences from training assemblies may be excused only for reasons of sickness, injury, emergency, or other circumstances beyond your control. If your absence was for one of these reasons, you should furnish this unit an appropriate affidavit or certification by a doctor, medical officer, or other person(s) having specific knowledge of the emergency or circumstances, requesting that it be excused. Your absence cannot be excused unless your request, and affidavit or certificate, are received within 15 days of the date you require this letter.					
5. You will be notified in writing within ten (10) days after quest as to whether the absence has been excused.	er receipt of your re-					
6. If you have family responsibilities that are causing a hardship, or in your civilian job is of critical importance to the national or community health, safety, or interest, you should contact me so that I can advise and assist you in the proper procedures to resolve these problems.						
7. As you are aware, if you accumulate nine (9) unexcused all year period, you can be declared an unsatisfactory participal taken, a board of officers will be convened to consider the appropriate recommendations. The board may recommend transformed Ready Reserve (IRR) for the balance of your statutory obligated will be discharged, normally under conditions other than honormally under conditions other than honormally under conditions of the	nt. If this action is circumstances and make er to the Individual tion at which time you					

Incl 1

Previous Editions Are Obsoletè

1 AA Form 840-R Mar 81

8. I want to emphasize that the stigma, handicap, and consequences of receiving an other than honorable discharge can have a lasting adverse affect. You should give careful consideration to the consequences of accumulating additional unexcused absences.				
9. I hope that as a result of this letter you will take immediate steps to improve your attendance.				
10. The next scheduled training assembly for this unit is hours on 19 .				
on19				
SIGNATURE - UNIT COMMANDER				
Receipt of the Original Hereof is Acknowledged.				
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
SIGNATURE OF ADDRESSEE (For use when the Letter of Instructions is delivered in Person)				

LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS - CHANGE OF RESIDENCE

AFKA-	
SUBJECT: Change of Residence	(DATE)
TO .	
(GRADE, NAME)	(SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER)
(PRESENT HOME ADDRESS)	(PRESENT UNIT ASSIGNMENT
(NEW HOME ADDRESS)	
(NEW HOME ADDRESS)	
 This letter authorizes you 90 days in Reserve component unit at your new place of 	
as a conditional release if you are accept	
component of the Armed Forces.	
Obtaining an assignment within 90 days	s is your responsibility. If
	, you can be declared an
unsatisfactory participant. If this action	
will be convened to consider the circumsta	ances and make appropriate
recommendations.	
3. You may obtain assistance concerning	unit vacancies and location
at the Army National Guard Armory or Army	
est your new residence. When you report	
to the commander as authority to consider If you are accepted, your new commander w	
completing Inclosure 1.	
4. Until you have been accepted for assignment	roment inform this unit of
any address changes.	gument, inform this unit of
•	
, ,	UNIT COMMANDER
1. Notification of Acceptance	WINDER CONCERNIO
2. DD Form 4 /S/ 1 3. DA Forms 2, 2-1	MEMBER CONCERNED
4. SF88	
Recei	pt Acknowledged
*Insert 90 days from date of departure from	om current unit.
NOTE: See paragraph 4-20 for filing a re- DA Form 201	ceipted copy in member's
NOTE: See Appendix C, AR 135-91, for for	mat of Incl 1 to Ltr of Instr.
1-59	

Incl 2

NOTICE OF UNSATISFACTORY PARTI (Statutory Obligor With Less Than 24 M	DATE					
TO:	FROM:					
Reference is made to the inclosed of Subject: Letter of Instructions. As the you are now charged with unexcubeing AWOL from AT or failure to locate a. () Your request that your absent.	e result of the actionsed absences within a and join a Reserve of nce(s) from period(s)	on indicated below, a one-year period, or component unit.				
on approved. The reason given for your ab of paragraph 4-5, AR 135-91.						
b. () You did not submit a reques	t that you be excused	from period(s)				
initiate action to separate you from th visions of Section VII, Chapter 7, AR l service may be characterized as under o	 In view of above, I must declare you an unsatisfactory participant and initiate action to separate you from this unit for misconduct under the provisions of Section VII, Chapter 7, AR 135-178. If you are separated, your service may be characterized as under other than honorable conditions. I am suspending action for 45 days to give you an opportunity to exercise 					
a. To consult with consulting coun						
has been appointed as your consulting c immediately at (PHONE NUMBER)						
ment for consultation or such counseling		d over the telephone.				
Should you desire you may write to him	(ADDRES:	5)				
and consultation may be accomplished by mail. He will advise you concerning the basis of this contemplated separation and its effects, the rights available to you, and the effect of any action taken by you in waiving such rights. b. To appear and present your case before an administrative separation board.						
c. To be represented at any hearing by appointed counsel for representa- tion, military counsel of your own choice, if reasonably available, or civilian counsel at your own expense.						
d. To submit statements in your ow	m behalf.					
1AA Form 841-R (Mar 81)	Previous Edition	ons Are Obsolete				

- e. With the exception of consulting counsel, to waive the above rights in writing.
- f. To withdraw your waiver of rights listed in b, c, and d above anytime before the date the separation authority orders, directs, or approves your separation, and request that your case be presented to a board of officers.
- 4. The final decision as to whether you will be separated from this unit by transfer to the IRR and the character of service you will receive, rests with the separation authority. If your service is characterized as less than honorable, you may expect to encounter substantial prejudice in civilian life. There is no automatic upgrading or review of the characterization of service. If transferred to the USAR Control Group (Annual Training) it may be upgraded by:
- a. Rejoining the same or another ARNG or USAR unit and participating satisfactorily for a period of 12 months; or,
- b. Volunteering for and satisfactorily completing a tour of at least 45 days active duty for training. If neither of these actions are taken, the characterization of service at discharge will be the same as awarded on transfer to the IRR.
- 5. You are not required nor authorized to attend meetings or annual training while this action is pending.
- 6. Acknowledgement of this letter is required by

 DATE (45 DAYS)

 Failure to respond to this letter and request consideration by an administrative separation board will be considered a waiver of that right. Accordingly, you are ordered to contact your counsel indicated in paragraph 3 above, at the earliest possible date.

2 Incl

1. Cy, Ltr of Instr.

SIGNATURE OF UNIT COMMANDER

2. Statement

Receipt of Original Hereof is Acknowledged.

SIGNATURE OF ADDRESSEE (For use when notice is personally delivered)

SEPARATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 7, AR 135-178

DATA REQUIRED BY THE PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (5 USC 522a)

Authority: Section 301, Title 5, USC and Section 3012, Title 10, USC

Purpose: To obtain acknowledgement from the member of notification of proposed separation and statement of understanding pertaining thereto.

Routine Uses: Used by commanders to process USAR member recommended for separation under AR 135-178 because of Misconduct, Chapter 7. If separation is approved, information is filed in the MPRJ. This personal information may be used by other appropriate Federal agencies and State and Local Government authorities where use of the information is compatible with the purpose for which the information was collected. Disclosure is voluntary. If service member refuses to provide information, separation may be accomplished using information available.

DATE MEMBER AND COUNSEL SIGN STATEMENT

SUBJECT: Separation Under AR 135-178

TO: (SEPARATION AUTHORITY)

- 1. I have been advised by my consulting counsel of the basis for the contemplated action to accomplish my separation for Misconduct, Chapter 7, under AR 135-178, and its effects; of the rights available to me; and the effect of any action taken by me in waiving my rights.
- 2. I (request) (waive) consideration of my case by a board of officers.
- 3. I (request) (waive) personal appearance before a board of officers.
- Statements in my own behalf (are) (are not) submitted herewith (Incl ____).
- 5. I (request) (waive) representation by (counsel of representation)
 (________) as my military counsel (civilian counsel at my own expense).
- 6. I understand that I may, up until the date the separation authority directs or approves my separation, withdraw this waiver and request that a board of officers hear my case.

Incl 2 to Incl 3

SUBJECT: Separation Under AR 135-178

- 7. I understand that I may expect to encounter substantial prejudice in civilian life if my service is characterized as under honorable conditions or under other than honorable conditions. I further understand that as the result of a characterization of service of under other than honorable conditions, I may be ineligible for many or all benefits as a veteran under both Federal and State Laws.
- 8. I understand that there is no automatic upgrading or review by any government agency of any characterization of service which is less than honorable.
- 9. I understand that should I be approved for separation, I will be transferred to the Individual Ready Reserve (IRR) to complete my military service obligation. I may upgrade my characterization of service by rejoining the same or another ARNG or USAR unit and participating satisfactorily for the remainder of my military service obligation, but not less than 12 months, or by volunteering for and satisfactorily completing a tour of at least 45 days active duty for training.
- 10. I have retained a copy of this statement.

	(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL)
	(TYPED NAME, SSN, GRADE)
Having been advised by me of the ba effects, the rights available to hi	asis for his contemplated separation and its im and the effect of a waiver of his rights, , knowingly made the choices indicate
(NAME OF INDIVIDUAL) in the foregoing statement.	
	(SIGNATURE OF COUNSEL)
	(TYPED NAME, SSN, GRADE, BRANCH
	(DATE COUNSEL SIGNED STATEMENT)

SUBJECT: Unsatisfactory Participation of Statutory Obligated Members (Who Have Not Served 24 Months Active Duty)

THRU:

Channels

TO:

Commander

First United States Army

ATTN: AFKA-PA-REP

Fort George G. Meade, MD 20755

l.	Recommend	
	(GRADE) (NAME) (SSN)	-
be	considered for separation for Misconduct UP Section VII, Chapter 7,	
AR	35-178, by reason of unsatisfactory participation.	
2.	SM enlisted in the US Army Reserve on for	
	(DATE)	
	, has a statutory obligation, and has not complet	:eđ
	(TERM OF ENLISTMENT)	
24	wonths active duty.	
	-	

- 3. Justification for this recommendation is supported by documentation in attached MPRJ on which SM was declared an unsatisfactory participant for one of the following reasons:
- a. () Paragraph 4-11, AR 135-91 (Unexcused absences from unit training assemblies) with documentation below:
- (1) () Letter of Instructions (1AA Form 840-R) to member, with signed certified receipt or returned envelope for each notification (paragraph 4:12a).
- (2) () Statement by Unit Commander concerning delivery or non-delivery of letter of instructions; verification of latest address; and determination of cogent or emergency reasons for absences (paragraph 4-12c).
- b. () Paragraph 4-13, AR 135-91 (Unexcused absence from Annual Training) with documentation below:
- (1) () Notice of pending Annual Training and termination date of training, dated and signed by member.
 - (2) () Copy of Annual Training orders.

Incl 4

-	44	

SUBJECT: Unsatisfactory Participation of Statutory Obligated Members (Who Have Not Served 24 Months Active Duty)

- (3) () Statement by Unit Commander as to whether member was notified in sufficient time to comply, and determination of cogent or emergency reasons for the absence or early departure from Annual Training (paragraph 4-13b).
- c. () Paragraph 4-25, AR 135-91 (Failure to obtain assignment) with documentation below:
 - (1) () Member's request for 90-day leave of absence (paragraph 4-17).
- (2) () Letter of Instruction concerning change of residence signed by member, or, if mailed, with signed certified receipt or returned envelope (paragraph 4-20).
- 4. Also inclosed in MPRJ is the following documentation to substantiate this recommended separation action:
- a. () Countersigned DA Form 3540, Certificate and Acknowledgement of Service Requirements for Individuals Enlisting or Reenlisting in the United States Army Reserve (paragraph 4-4b).
- b. () Notice of Unsatisfactory Participation and Pending Separation (IAA Form 841-R) to member with acknowledgement of receipt of notification of proposed separation.
- c. () If Notification of Unsatisfactory Participation was mailed, signed certified receipt or returned envelope must be attached.
- d. () Statement by the member indicating that he has been advised of "... rights, dated and signed by him and counsel.

5. I recommend	service	be
(GRADE) (NAME)		
tentatively characterized as under other than honorable conditions.		
(Justification for any other recommendation of character of service management of the service of	nust be	
included).		

1 Incl

/s/ UNIT COMMANDER

Incl 4

LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS - UNEXCUSED (Statutory Obligator with More Than AD/ADT or Contractual Obligator - A	24 Months	
TO:	FROM:	
1. Attendance records of this unit show	that you were:	
a. () Absent from the scheduled unit training assembly (UTA) or multiple unit training assembly (MUTA) on		
b. () AWOL from AT.	(PERIODS AND DATES)	
c. () Charged with unexcused abser		
because of:	(PERIODS AND DATES)	
() Improper Military Appearance	••	
() Unsatisfactory Performance	of Assigned Duties.	
2. Under the provisions of AR 135-91, you are required to attend all scheduled unit training assemblies and annual training periods. In addition, you are required to participate in a satisfactory manner with regard to proper military appearance and performance of assigned duties.		
3. Unless absences indicated in paragraph 1 are excused, you will have accrued unexcused absences within a one-year period. The one-year period begins on the date you incur your first unexcused absence.		
4. Absences from training assemblies may be excused only for reasons of sickness, injury, emergency, or other circumstances beyond your control. If your absence was due to one of these reasons, you should furnish this unit an appropriate affidavit or certification by a doctor, medical officer, or other person(s) having specific knowledge of the emergency or circumstances, requesting that it be excused. Your absence cannot be excused unless your request, an affidavit or certificate, are received within 15 days of the date you receive this letter.		
5. You will be notified, in writing, within ten (10) days after receipt of your request as to whether the absence(s) have been excused.		
6. If you have family responsibilities that are causing a hardship, or if other conditions exists which will result in your continuing non-participation, you should contact me so that I can advise and assist you in the proper procedures to resolve these problems.		
7. Unless I am informed by you of any cogent reason for your absence(s) by		
1AA Form 843-R (Mar 81) 1-6	(Previous Editions are Obsolete)	

Incl 5

1-66

8. The next scheduled training assembly will be I expect to see you there.		
	(SIGNATURE OF UNIT COMMANDER)	

Incl 5

2

or Contractual Obligator	RTICIPATE SATISFACTORILY th More Than 24 Months AD/ADT r - AR 135-91)	DATE
ro:	FROM:	
participate for a specif	JS Army Reserve you have a oblig Fied period of time and to atten and 15 days annual training duri	d 48 scheduled unit train-
 a. You are credited indicated below: 	d with nine or more unexcused ab	sence(s) for the dates
DATE OF TRAINING ASSEMBLY	TYPE OF TRAINING ASSEMBLY UTA/MUTA	NUMBER OF UNEXCUSED ABSENCES CREDITED
b. You are credited	l with being AWOL from AT for th	e period
3. Accumulation of nine to attend annual training requires that you be training ance with the provisions 4. Unless you furnish	e (9) unexcused absences in a on ng established you as an unsatis ansferred to the Individual Read	e-year period or failure factory participant and y Reserve (IRR) in accord-
3. Accumulation of nine to attend annual training requires that you be training ance with the provisions 4. Unless you furnish	e (9) unexcused absences in a oning established you as an unsatis ansferred to the Individual Read s of AR 135-91.	e-year period or failure factory participant and y Reserve (IRR) in accord-
3. Accumulation of nine to attend annual training requires that you be training ance with the provisions 4. Unless you furnish	e (9) unexcused absences in a oning established you as an unsatis ansferred to the Individual Read s of AR 135-91. The with cogent reasons for nonat espondence, I will request your	e-year period or failure factory participant and y Reserve (IRR) in accord-

Incl 6

COMMANDER'S GUIDE FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: ADMINISTRATION

MODULE: 2-1

PUBLICATION/BLANK FORMS

REFERENCE: AR 310-2

MODULE 2-1

PUBLICATIONS/BLANK FORMS

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of publications/blank forms.

CONDITION:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be knowledgeable of the critical areas which will insure the proper supply and maintenance of publications

for your unit.

REFERENCE:

DA Pam 310-10, Guide for Publications Supply Personnel, AR 310-2, Identification and Distribution of DA Publications and Issue of Agency and Command Administration Publications.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure only those publications needed to accomplish the mission are ordered. (Reference Chap 1 and 2, DA Pam 310-10.)
- 2. Insure the current needs of your organization are reflected on the DA Form 12 series. (Reference Para 18, DA Pam 310-10, Para 3-8a, AR 310-2).
- 3. Insure existing subscription forms are reviewed periodically, but at least twice a year and/or upon change of commanders or heads of activities. (Reference Para 3-8c, AR 310-2).
- 4. Insure the 60 day supply of blank forms is maintained. (Reference 3-18b, AR 310-2).

COMMANDER'S GUIDE FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: ADMINISTRATION

MODULE: 2-2

FUNCTIONAL FILES

REFERENCE: AR 340-2

MODULE 2-2

THE ARMY FUNCTIONAL FILES SYSTEM (TAFFS)

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of TAFFS.

CONDITION:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to assure compliance with the Army Functional

Files System (TAFFS).

REFERENCE:

AR 340-2, Maintenance and Disposition of Records in TOE units of

the Active Army and the Army Reserve.

AR 340-18 Series, The Army Functional Files System: General

Provisions.

WHAT TO DO:

1. Insure a qualified records manager has been appointed. (Reference Para 1-3, AR 340-2).

- 2. Conduct a survey and appraise each record program at least once yearly. (Reference Para 1-3, AR 340-2).
- 3. Insure personnel maintaining the files are properly trained. (Reference Para 1-3b, AR 340-2.)

COMMANDER'S GUIDE FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: ADMINISTRATION

MODULE: 2-3

MILITARY ORDERS

REFERENCE: AR 310-10

MODULE 2-3

MILITARY ORDERS

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of military orders.

CONDITIONS:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

Establish controls to insure military orders are administratively

correct.

REFERENCE:

AR 310-10 Military Orders.

WHAT TO DO:

1. Insure authority to issue other than travel orders is authorized. (Reference 1-4a, AR 310-10).

- 2. Insure when written orders are required, commanders not authorized to issue written orders submit a request for orders to the commander responsible for providing administrative support. (Reference 1-4a, AR 310-10.)
- 3. Insure orders will not be issued for an action unless it is specifically authorized by AR 310-10. (Para 1-7, AR 310-10.)

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: ADMINISTRATION

MODULE: 2-4

THE ARMY PRIVACY PROGRAM

REFERENCE AR 340-21

MODULE 25.4

THE AUMY PRIVACY PROGRAM

TASK: To emphasize key aspects of the Army Privacy Program.

CONDITION: Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD: You must establish controls to protect the privacy of

individuals.

REFERENCE: AR 340-21 The Army Privacy Program.

WHAT TO DO:

1. Insure a Privacy Coordinator is appointed. (Reference 1-9, AR 340-21.)

- 2. Insure DA Form 4410-R (Disclosure Accounting Record) is maintained on information given out on an individual. (Reference 3-3, AR 340-21.)
- 3. Insure home addressee information is not disclosed without consent of the individual. (Reference Para 3-5, AR 340-21.)
- 4. Insure a notification statement is furnished the individual when the information is collected directly from service member. (Reference 4-3, AR 340-21.)
- 5. Insure procedures are established to insure personnel involved in operation, maintenance, or control are informed of all requirements to protect the privacy of individuals. It is recommended that an access list be published. (Reference 1-12, AR 340-21.)

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: ADMINISTPATION

MODULE: 2-5

UNIT FUND

REFERENCE: AR 230-1 AR 230-65 1A PAM 130-1

MODULE 2-5

UNIT FUND

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of unit fund.

CONDITIONS:

Given the guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

Once you decide to establish a unit fund, you must establish controls to insure that administration is IAW directives.

REFERENCE:

1. AR 230-1, The Non-Appropriated Fund System

2. AR 230-65, Non-Appropriated Funds Accounts and Budgeting Procedures.

3. 1A Pam 230-1, Non-Appropriated Funds and Related Activities.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Establish a Disposition Form (DA Form 2496) to establish the fund. (Reference Para 7b(1), 1A Pam 230-1).
- 2. Appoint a Unit Fund Council (Reference 4-8b, AR 230-1).
- 3. Appoint a Unit Fund Custodian. This may be yourself or another officer. (Reference 4-8b, AR 230-1).
- 4. Insure the custodian maintains and signs the minutes of the meetings. (Reference 4-8b (2), AR 230-1).
- 5. Insure the council meets at least once a quarter when funds on hand or when financial transactions occurred. (Reference 9-2, AR 230-65).

NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS AND RELATED ACTIVITIES RESERVE COMPONENT UNIT FUNDS (1A PAM 230-1 AND AR 230-1)

SECTION I GENERAL

- 1. PURPOSE. This chapter provides Reserve Component Commanders with basic information for Reserve Component Unit Fund Administration.
- 2. RESPONSIBILITIES. a. Commanders. Once a decision is made to establish a unit fund, (Para 4-12b, AR 230-1) Reserve Component Commanders at all levels will insure that administration of Reserve unit funds is IAW AR 230-1 and AR 230-65.
 - b. Unit Commander will:
 - (1) Publish a Disposition Form to establish the fund.
- (2) Appoint a unit fund council consisting of at least one commissioned officer and/or warrant officer and an appropriate number of enlisted personnel of any pay grade. The commissioned/warrant officer may be the unit commander or a member of the commander's staff. The enlisted representatives will be members of the unit.
- (3) Appoint a unit fund custodian. This may be the commander himself or another officer of his staff (Para 4-8b, AR 230-1).
 - (4) Appoint a recorder to maintain and sign minutes of meeting.
- c. Actions described in (1) through (4) may be accomplished using one Disposition Form. (Section V)
- d. When a Consolidated Unit Fund is established, each participating unit retains its own council, but a Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian will be appointed on a Disposition Form by the Battalion Commander. A separate additional council will not be formed to control consolidated unit fund operations (Para 4-12c(1), AR 230-1). (See Section IV, this chapter).
- e. When two or more unit funds are established in a Reserve Center, the Reserve Center Commander will appoint an officer by a Disposition Form, as the Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian to receive and distribute vending machine income and to contract with vending machine concessionaires (Para 4-18c(3), AR 230-1).

- 3. CUSTODIANS. Responsibilities of unit fund custodians include the following:
- a. Serve on the council without vote, unless the unit commander is also the custodian, in which case he/she retains voting rights (Para 4-8, AR 230-1).
- b. Maintain and sign minutes of the meeting (this does not preclude the appointment of a recorder to take minutes during the meeting) (Para 4-8, AR 230-1).
- c. Perform required functions relating to the purchase of goods and services and for accounting of property as provided in para 4-12 and 4-21, AR 230-1 (Para 4-8, AR 230-1).
- d. Be responsible for all fund records, including all accounts and records of income, property & transactions pertaining to establishment, operation and dissolution of fund.
- e. Insure that combination of safe is known to as few persons as possible, but in no event to more than three persons other than himself (Para 1-14B(H), AR 230-1).
 - f. Serve, if designated, as the recorder for the fund council.
- g. Establish a bank account, IAW para 4-20, AR 230-1. (See para 9, this chapter.)
 - h. Assure accounting system is in accordance with Chapter 9, AR 230-65.
- i. Upon change of custodians, the retiring custodian will notify the bank of the change (Para 9-17, AR 230-65). (See para 9g(3), this chapter.)
- 4. RECORDER: a. A member of the fund council will be appointed as recorder to maintain and sign the minutes of the council meetings. The custodian of the unit fund is normally the recorder.
- b. To preclude one individual being responsible for all council actions, a noncommissioned officer may be appointed recorder for a unit fund council.
- c. Civilian personnel assigned to the unit may be appointed as recorder but will not serve as a voting member of the council (Para 4-7a, AR 230-1).
- d. The recorder is responsible for: (1) securing agenda items from users of the fund and the custodian, (2) preparation and distribution of copies of the agenda to council members prior to a scheduled meeting, (3) distribution of excerpts from approved minutes to users of the fund, and (4) preparation of minutes of meeting and submission to the custodian (Para 1-14h, AR 230-1).

- 5. PRESIDENT: The President will be: a. Senior member of the council (Para 1-14g(1), AR 230-1).
- b. Responsible for insuring the proper administration of the fund by the custodian and council.
 - c. Will sign minutes of the council meetings.
- 6. UNIT FUND COUNCILS: a. Governing unit fund councils will be established for all Unit Funds. The council will be composed of at least one commissioned officer and/or warrant officer and an appropriate number of enlisted personnel of any pay grade. The commissioned/warrant officer may be the unit commander or one of the commander's staff.
- b. The council will meet at least once a quarter, or more frequently when necessary at the call of the President. Reserve Component unit fund council meetings are required only if the fund has a balance on hand or if fund action is contemplated (Para 9-2c, AR 230-65).
 - c. The unit fund council will:
 - (1) Ascertain that the fund is being properly administered and safeguarded.
- (2) Determine that all income has been received in full, recorded in the fund account and reflected in the financial statements. When bank accounts exist, funds will be deposited intact.
 - (3) Insure expenditures of the fund are IAW para 4-4, AR 230-1.
- (4) Review the fund financial statements and other fund records quarterly or as otherwise required to insure all expenditures are made IAW approved council actions and within the purpose for which the fund was established.
- (5) Insure the accountability of all fund-owned property, the conduct of physical inventories of such property and recommend disposition of unserviceable or excess property (Para 4-7b(4), AR 230-1), Chap 5, AR 230-65), (Para 7-11, 7-12, AR 230-65).
 - (6) Authorize establishment of a petty cash fund (Para 9-13, AR 230-65).
- (7) Approve all expenditures made by the custodian (Para 4-7b(3), AR 230-
- d. Proceedings of the council meeting will be recorded with the following information: (Section V)
 - (1) Show date and place of meeting.
 - (2) Show members present and absent.
 - (3) Indicate and note approval of minutes of previous council meetings.

- 5(d) (4) Show actions taken and indicate by name who made and seconded a motion and the approval or disapproval of the motion by the fund council.
 - (5) Include as inclosure, copies of financial statements of the fund.
- (6) The minutes signed by the president and the custodian will be submitted, together with financial statements, to the Commander who established the fund. The commander will record his actions on the minutes (Para 1-14g(3), AR 230-1).
- (7) If the commander who appointed the council is a member of the council, the minutes will be forwarded for approval to the next higher commander in the Reserve Component chain of command.

SECTION II

MAINTENANCE

7. SOURCES OF INCOME:

- a. Dividends. NAF military welfare fund benefits are provided for off duty recreation purposes during AT IAW procedures set forth in para 4-25 and 4-26, AR 230-1. Dividends for Reserve Component units whose members train under modular or year round or similar training are entitled to receive unit fund dividend distribution IAW provisions of para 4-18a, AR 230-1.
- b. Vending Machines. Reserve units may engage in the operation of vending machines to dispense food, tobacco, and nonalcoholic beverages in Reserve Centers not located on Army installations in accordance with para 4-18c(2), AR 230-1. Where two or more units use a single US Army Reserve Center, a consolidated unit fund will be established with a custodian designated pursuant to para 4-18c(3), AR 230-1 for the purposes of contracting with vending machine concessionaires and to distribute the income derived therefrom to unit funds of various participating units on a per capita basis. However, when a consolidated unit fund has been established IAW para 4-12c(1), AR 230-1 and the custodian of the consolidated unit fund and the Reserve Center Consolidated Fund Custodian for vending machines are the same individual, that individual will be responsible for all unit fund accounting as prescribed for consolidated unit funds in Section IV of this chapter. Concessionaire contracts entered into between fund custodians and concessionaires will be in written form prescribed by the respective commanders and will be awarded competitively (Para 4-18c(3), AR 230~1).

- 7. c. Proceeds from sale of fund-owned property upon approval of sale by the fund council (Para 4-5, AR 230-1).
- d. Contributions and donations authorized in accordance with para 1-20, AR 230-1 (Para 4-5, AR 230-1).
- 8. COMPUTATION AND PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS.
- a. Units ordered to active duty for training (ADT) for the USAR or full-time training duty (FTTD) for the ARNG will be provided nonappropriated military morale support fund benefits IAW para 4-26, AR 230-1. Dividend distributions to these RC organizations are authorized to provide funds for off-duty recreational purposes during period the organization is on ADT/FTTD. Exceptions to the use of funds while on AT/FTTD are:
- (1) Those RC units which because of training or other requirements are precluded from effectively utilizing unit funds dividends during AT/FITD are authorized to retain funds upon release from AT/FITD for use at their home station. All authorized expenditures of these funds at the home station will be for the collective benefit of all members of the unit IAW provisions of AR 230-1 (Para 4-18a(1), AR 230-1).
- (2) RC units whose members train under a "year round," "modular" or similar training concept are entitled to use these funds at their home station IAW following procedures:
- (a) At the completion of each training year (30 Sep) commanders of these units will submit a request for unit fund dividends to the Custodian, Moral Support Fund, FORSCOM, through HQ First US Army, ATTN: AKFA-PA-MO, or as otherwise directed by the State Adjutant General (for ARNG units) (Para 4-18a(2) (a), AR 230-1).
- (b) The following information will be provided for computation and payment of dividends for AT performed on a year round, modular, incremental, etc, basis:
- 1. DA Form 2279-R in duplicate signed by the Unit Fund Custodian. Letter may be used in lieu of DA Form 2279-R.
- 2. One copy of orders placing the organization on year round, modular, incremental, etc., type training. Personnel rosters are not required.

8. 3. Summarize data for each AT group of trainees. A sample listing is shown below:

Number of Personnel	Number of AT Days	Personnel Days
30 12 17	15 (30x15)= 13 18	450 156 306
Total Personnel Day Divided by		912 30 days
Total Personnel Months Monthly Rate - Times \$1.00 Funds Due		31 \$1.00 \$31.00

- (c) HQ FORSCOM will process all payments for training discussed herein regardless of the training sites where AT was performed.
- (d) Claims may not be submitted later than one month following the end of the training year (i.e., 31 Oct). Expenditures made from these dividends at the home station will be in accordance with AR 230-1 for the collective benefit of all members of the unit who participated in AT/FITD.
- (3) Those RC units that fail to claim or receive dividends in sufficient time to enable use during AT/FTTD may submit a claim upon return to their home station for retroactive dividend distribution. Claim should be submitted to major command (i.e., TRADOC, FORSCOM) of installation at which training took place, and should include the following information and inclosure:
 - (a) Actual present for duty strength on date of arrival at training site.
 - (b) Dates of AT
 - (c) Site of AT
 - (d) Designation of Fund
 - (e) Address to which the check should be mailed
- (f) Copy of orders placing unit on AT (Inclosure). Claims submitted later than one month following end of training year (i.e., 31 Oct) will not be processed (Para 4-18a(3), AR 230-1).

- 9. SAFEGUARDING FUNDS: a. Bank accounts will be established in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insured National Banks to facilitate transfer of dividends and protection of funds.
- b. In addition to the official designation of the fund, the name of the account will include the words, "an instrumentality of the United States." As an instrumentality of the US, the fund is exempt from State or local taxes. (Para 4-18 and 4-26, AR 230-1).
- c. Using the unit fund Disposition Form as authority, the custodian will open the bank account under the official designation of the fund and not to the custodian in his/her individual capacity. A signature card will be filed at the bank along with copy of Disposition Form authorizing the fund and designating the custodian. A supply of deposit slips and a prenumbered checkbook will be obtained. A request must be made to bank officials to exempt fund from service fees (Para 4-19 and 4-20, AR 230-1).
- d. A bank account will be established by unit when money is generated and held during IDT. However a unit that receives income only from dividends, and spends all this income during AT, is not required to open a bank account, but must establish a Petty Cash Fund as follows:
- (1) Dividend check will be receipted on the CP&R record and a DA Form 2107 (Nonappropriated Fund Receipt and Disbursement Voucher) prepared showing receipt of dividend check. The "Description" column of the DA Form 2107 recording the receipt of the dividend will include the notation that funds will be used as a Petty Cash Fund and state council approval and date of approval. Another DA Form 2107 is prepared showing establishment of a Petty Cash Fund and the CP&R record will show expenditure.
- (2) A DA Form 1994 (Petty Cash Voucher) will be used for each disbursement made from Petty Cash. Receipts, sales slips for the disbursement will be attached to DA Form 1994. When the Petty Cash Fund is completely expended, DA Forms 1994 are summarized on a DA Form 1993 (Nonappropriated Fund Petty Cash Summary Voucher). All vouchers, receipts and invoices will be attached to the Summary Voucher. All supporting documents will be stapled to a DA Form 2107 when replenishing the fund. A DA Form 2279-R will be prepared annually or each month in which activity took place, showing status of fund.

- 9. e. Bank Deposits. All units that have bank accounts will promptly deposit all receipts intact.
- f. Expenditures. (1) Unit fund councils will govern expenditures and record approval of advance authorizations in the minutes of the meeting.
- (2) Approved minutes will serve as the basis for custodian to issue purchase orders or procure items with petty cash. Items will be receipted for upon delivery. The custodian will insure no local or State tax notations listed on the receipts are included in the payment.
- g. Change of Custodian. Immediately upon permanent change of custodian, a successor custodian will be designated. A new custodian will be designated when the custodian is absent from duty longer than 60 days (Para 1-14b(4), AR 230-1).
- (1) Transfer of accountability of the fund will be accomplished IAW procedures outlined in para 1-14f, AR 230-1 and para 9-17, AR 230-65.
- (2) Financial statement and bank balance reconciliation will be prepared.
- (3) A certificate of transfer will be prepared (See Section V). It will be signed by both the retiring custodian and the successor (para 9-17, AR 230-65). It will be filed with pertinent financial statement. Retiring custodian will also notify bank regarding change of custodian (Section V).
- (4) If an assistant custodian has not been appointed an acting custodian will be designated when a custodian is to be absent from duty for a period of 5 to 60 days (para 1-14d, AR 230-1).
- h. Maintenance and Disposition of Records. Unit fund records will be maintained and disposed of as prescribed in AR 340-2.
- i. Concessionaire Contracts. Concessionaire contracts entered into between fund custodians and concessionaires for operation of vending machines in Reserve Centers will be in written form and awarded competitively IAW para 4-18c(3), AR 230-1. All items purchased for and sold from vending machines will be tax paid IAW laws of the State within which the Reserve Center is located (para 4-18c(2), AR 230-1).

- 10. ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING: a. A single entry/cash basis system of accounts will be maintained by the custodian of units maintaining independent accounting records as prescribed for unit funds by AR 230-65. Basic records and forms will be established and maintained as prescribed in Chap 9, AR 230-65.
- b. Entries in unit fund records may be made manually in permanent ink, or indelible pencil. Typewriters may be used when authorized by the next higher commander within the Reserve Component chain of command. Erasures may not be made on records. Corrections will be made by drawing a single line through the error, inserting the correct figure and initialing the correction.
- c. DA Form 2107 will be used to support all transactions of unit funds involving the receipt or disbursement of funds. This dual purpose (receipt and collection)voucher is prescribed to substantiate all except cash transactions processed through the petty cash fund.
- (1) Form will be numbered consecutively beginning with the fiscal year, regardless of whether the transaction is a receipt or a disbursement (para 9-11, AR 230-65) (Section V).
- (2) Each DA Form 2107 will be dated, numbered, and will contain all information necessary to fully identify the ir asaction. Voucher will be signed by the custodian. Backup documentation for each transaction will be attached to the DA Form 2107 (para 9-11, AR 230-65).
- (3) When possible, all goods and services will be paid for at time of purchase. Memorandum records will be maintained to ensure that outstanding orders by mail or those not paid promptly are appropriately suspended.
- (4) Other records will consist of checkbook, bank deposit slips, bank statements, bank account reconciliations, statement of operation and fund equity, copies of audit reports, property receipts and miscellaneous correspondence relating to unit fund administration (para 9-11e, AR 230-65).
- d. Cash, Property and Reconciliation Record. (1) This is the primary official record reflecting unit fund management and administration. The CP&R will be used in lieu of DA Form 3259 series (Council Records). All daily transactions affecting the unit fund will be recorded on this document and it will also be used to show the required monthly reconciliation of the bank account and fund owned property. All entries must be supported by properly approved DA Form 2107. A suggested format of CP&R is at Section V and shows examples of following entries:

- 10d.(a) Cash Receipts. Fund custodians will be responsible for safeguarding and depositing all cash receipts promptly. Dividends and cash will be fully identified in order that proper disposition may be made of such money (Para 9-12a, AR 230-65).
- (b) Cash expenditures. All cash disbursements, except individual petty cash transactions, will be documented by DA Form 2107. Transactions affecting cash and property will be entered in both cash and property columns of the CP&R record (Para 9-12b, AR 230-65).
- (c) Property Transactions. Cash purchases of property, cash sales of excess or worn cut property, transfers, and gifts from other units or other sources, and disposal to property and salvage officer will be entered in CP&R Record to maintain property control. When cash is involved in property transaction, entries will be made in both the cash (Receipts/Expenditure) column and the property column, as applicable (Para 9-12c, AR 230-65).
- (d) Reconciliations. 1. Each month property records (DA Forms 4078) (Section V) will be reconciled with the balance shown in the property column of the CP&R Record (Chapter 3, para 3-12, AR 230-65).
- 2. Each month the bank statement will be reconciled with the fund cash account also maintained on the CP&R Record. The bank statement balance, plus outstanding checks, minus any deposits made after the bank statement cutoff, should always equal the balance column shown for the unit fund on the CP&R Record.
- (2) This recommended format (CP&R) is designed for all types of unit funds and incorporates a single-entry/cash basis system of bookkeeping that has the virtues of simplicity and ease of understanding. Reserve units may elect to modify the form, but regardless of the format, the content should contain enough data to permit the preparation of financial statements, satisfy the reporting requirements of higher headquarters, and insure accountability is being maintained at unit level.
- e. Petty Cash System. (1) This is a system for handling minor disbursements whereby a fixed amount of money, designated as petty cash, is set aside, not to exceed one month's requirement. Disbursements are made from time-to-time, as needed, using DA Form 1994 (Section V) in each case. At certain intervals or when the petty cash is completely expended, DA Form 1994 are summarized on DA Form 1993 (Nonappropriated Fund Petty Cash Summary Voucher) (Section V) and the petty cash fund is replenished for the aggregate amount of disbursements by a check drawn on the appropriate bank account.

- (2) All petty cash vouchers, receipts, and invoices received will be attached to the summary voucher. All vouchers will be pre-numbered and sequentially controlled to include "voided" voucher copies. DA Form 2107 will be prepared to support the issuances of a check to restore the fund to its original amount. All supporting documents will be attached to the DA Form 2107. Total of all vouchers will be entered on DA Form 2107 and the same amount posted to the expenditures column of CP&R Record. The replenishment procedure must be accomplished at the end of each month and as often as necessary. Cash authorized as petty cash should always equal the cash balance on hand, plus the total of petty expenditures.
- f. Reporting. DA Form 2279-R Financial Statement and Schedule of Operating Expenses (Section V) for reporting by unit funds maintaining independent accounting records, will be prepared for each month in which activity occurs, but not less frequently than annually. Unit strength computation will be made in accordance with AR 230-1 and will be reflected in the remarks section of DA Form 2279-R. This will constitute the request for unit fund dividend. This form is designed with blank spaces so that only pertinent line items need be entered and it replaces DA Form 1758. DA Form 1843 is not required.
- g. Unit funds integrated with Installation Morale Support Fund Accounting are relieved of the requirement to prepare DA Form 2279-R at the end of each month (Para 9-16, AR 230-65). Procedures for these funds are contained in para 4-26, AR 230-1, and para 9-6, AR 230-65 (Section II).
- 11. AUDITS AND INSPECTIONS. When audits of such funds are deemed necessary they will be performed by disinterested officers appointed as prescribed by the audit review authority (Para 1-21a(7), AR 230-1). (Para2-12, AR 11-7). Normally, the general inspection of unit funds will suffice.
- 12. DISSOLUTION OF UNIT FUND. Commanders authorized to establish a unit fund may also dissolve it. (Para 1-12, AR 230-1). Para 1-23 and para 4-26a(6), AR 230-1 prescribes procedures for dissolution of unit funds. Commander will take such action as is deemed necessary to preclude inprudent or extravagant expenditure of assets prior to dissolution. When the decision to dissolve a unit fund maintaining independent accounting records is made, and there are no assets, no outstanding debts and zero balance, commander should prepare a statement to the following effect:

"A review of unit fund has been made which indicates there are no assets or outstanding debts. The bank account has been closed and the fund is thereby dissolved."

Statement should be filed with unit fund records and an information copy of this statement should be forwarded to HQ, First US Army ATTN: AFKA-PA-MO.

SECTION III

RESERVE CENTER CONSOLIDATED UNIT FUND

- 13. ESTABLISHMENT: a. Reserve Center Consolidated Unit Fund. Where two or more units are located at a US Army Reserve Center, not on active duty, a Reserve Center Consolidated Unit Fund may be establish to receive and disburse funds received from the operation of vending machines.
- (1) The Reserve Center Commander will appoint an officer to act as the Reserve Center Concolidated Unit Fund Custodian for purposes of contracting with vending machine concessionaires and to distribute income dividend therefrom to custodians of unit funds of various participating units on a per capita basis.
- (2) Each of the participating unit funds will retain a custodian and council. The Reserve Center Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian will distribute the vending machine income to the custodian of each participating fund. In this instance, the Reserve Center Consolidated Unit fund custodian is responsible only for the receipt and distribution of income from vending machine concessions to the participating units, not for accounting for expenditures of the income by each of the units.
- (3) The custodian will establish a bank account in accordance with para 10 of this chapter, maintain and post a DA Form 2107, prepare a consolidated DA Form 2279-R and provide an individual DA Form 2279-R to each unit at the time income is distributed to them.
- b. If the units in the center have established a Consolidated Unit Fund IAW para 4-17:(1) and the Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian and the Reserve Center Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian for Vending Machines are the same individual, then such individual is the keeper of the unit fund records as prescribed in Section IV, this chapter, Consolidated Unit Funds.

SECTION IV

CONSOLIDATED UNIT FUNDS

- 14. ESTABLISHMENT. A battalion or comparable organization commander may establish a consolidated unit fund.
- a. Designation of a Consolidated Unit Fund Custodian. A single custodian is appointed for the Consolidated Unit Fund by the commander of the unit establishing the fund, but not a separate council. Each participating unit fund council continues to operate for its own unit fund. The custodian of the consolidated fund is responsible only for receipt and expenditure of funds as determined by the respective unit fund councils; and he must account for funds and property as prescribed in AR 230-65.

- (1) When existing separate unit funds are consolidated the custodian of each unit fund will take the following action:
- (a) Deposit in the unit fund checking account the unexpended balance in the petty cash fund.
- (b) Record petty cash on hand in the CP&R record (para 9-12b, AR 230-65).
 - (c) Close the records of the unit fund.
 - (d) Prepare a DA Form 2279-R to show status of fund.
- (e) Draw a check, payable to the "Custodian Consolidated Unit Fund," for the amount of the bank account (also including the amount of the petty cash fund deposit).
- (f) Send the check, the unit CP&R record, and a copy of the DA Form 2279-R to the custodian of the consolidated unit fund, and obtain a receipt from the consolidated fund custodian.
- (2) Operation. After receipting for each unit fund's records, the consolidated unit fund custodian becomes the record keeper for all the unit funds.
- (a) Init.al action. The custodian of the consolidated fund reconciles the balance in each unit fund CP&R record, posts the total of the separate accounts to a consolidated CP&R record and establishes a single bank account for all the unit funds.
- (b) Maintenance of accounts. The custodian must maintain a consolidated accounting record, as well as separate unit fund records.

SECTION V

	CONTENT	PAGE
1.	Establishment and Appointment - Unit Fund	12-15
2.	Example of Minutes - Unit Fund Council Meeting	12-16
3.	Certificate of Fund Transfer	12-17
4.	Certificate of Retiring Custodian	12-18
5.	Non-appropriated Fund Receipt and Disbursement Voucher (DA Form 2107)	12-19
6.	Cash, Property and Reconciliation Record	12-20
7.	Property Control and Depreciation Record (DA Form 4078)	12-21
8.	Petty Cash Voucher (DA Form 1994)	12-22
9.	Non-appropriated Fund Petty Cash Summary Voucher (DA Form 1993)	12-23
10.	Financial Statement and Schedule of Operating Expenses (DA Form 2279-R)	12-24

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-13, the proponent agency in TAGCZIN.
FERZICE OR OFFICE SYMBOL.

SHREET

Establishment & Appointment - Unit Fund

TO SEE DISTRIBUTION

BYAG

CATI

- 1. Unit Fund, an Instrumentality of the United States, is hereby established effective immediately.
- 2. Governing council is appointed as follows:

President - Custodian:

Members:

Recorder:

- 3. Authority: AR 230-1
- 4. Purpose: To establish and appoint council to administer and control unit fund.
- 5. Period: Indefinite
- 6. Special Instructions: All council members will become familiar with AR 230-1, AR 230-65 and applicable documents.

Commander's Signature Block

DISTRIBUTION: 1-Ea Individual Concerned 1-Unit Fund Files 1-Ea 201 File 1-Unit(s) Concerned and any others deemed appropriate

DA ::::. 2496

REPLACES DO FORM SO, WHICH IS DESOLETE.

\$GPO-1975-665-423/1043

LETTERHEAD

MINUTES OF THE UNIT FUND COUNCIL MEETING:

14 January 1978

1. A meeting of the Company A Unit Fund Council was held at 1600 hours on 14 January 1978 in the orderly room.

2. a. Members present: CPT Horn

President

2LT Black

Custodian-Recorder

MSG Green SSG Drake

Member Member

Member

SFC.Cole

b. Members absent: None

- 3. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The council record for December 1977 and its supporting documents were reviewed and approved.
- 4. Old business: MSG Green, as chairman of the committee planning the company party to be held on 31 January 1978, reported on the estimated cost and final plans. Expenditures not to exceed \$75 were approved by all members present.
- 5. New business:

A motion was made by SSG Drake, and seconded by MSG Green, that the unit fund purchase two electric irons. The motion was carried, and the custodian was authorized to purchase the irons to the best advantage of the fund, the total cost not to exceed \$25.

6. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 1640 hours.

//Signature//

//Signature//

President.

Custodian-Recorder

//Signature//

Battalion Commander

Example of Minutes -- Unit Fund Council Meeting.

CERTIFICATE OF FUND TRANSFER

Operating Expenses for the	R, Financial Statement and Schedule of period ending ue and correct.
Date	Retiring Custodian Signature
I accept responsibility bas indicated on the financial the period	sed on the fund and property balances as statement referred to above, beginning with
Date	Signature of Successor Custodian

In the event the successor custodian is not satisfied that the fund and property balances are accurate, the acceptance may be conditioned upon audit verification.

LETTERHEAD

DATE

Bank Address

I have this date transferred the unit fund of Company A, 4th Infantry, to Robert T. Schober, 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, who will from now on have authority to draw on the fund deposited in your bank. His signature appears below:

(Signature of Officer Receiving Fund)

Sincerely,

Retiring Custodian

IKUP OSTLITAN PROPROSTI V THEKSLRUGLIO OKA TRIBOR Por var of this form, or A 210-21	13					
Company B. Infantry			Ju	ily 30, 19		
**COLATIVE AND	DESCRIPTION WHIT					
		BEENA	`	PAID		
Replenishment of Petty Cash Fund		<u> </u>	╀	\$ 20	00	
				<u></u>		
			1			
		ļ	1-		\vdash	
			↓	<u> </u>	Ш	
— —				1		
		<u> </u>				
707AL				\$ 20	00	
LES) SECOUNT						
MSA				5 20	00	
PAID DV CHICK MD. 17 DAVED 7/30/	CHECK APPLICABLE AND AUTHORIZED A) AUT~	enitad pen nac		
todo name, grade, and title of Customan	PIONATURE OF EUI	TO 34 AW				
dward Hartin, Capt., Inf. Educate Martin						

DATE EXPLANATION F RECEIPT ITURES BALANCE ERTY BANK 4078 lul 1 Bal from list mo. 500.00 2500.00 List	บกเ	Τ	I	D/	AILY TRAN	SACTIONS			THLY ILIATION
Bal from list mo, plenic plates 1			R		EXPEND-	BANK	PROP-	BALPER	DA FOR
March Section Sectio	DATE	EXPLANATION	F	RECEIPT	ITURES	BALANCE	ERTY	Bank	4078
Solid Soli	lul 1	Bal from lust mo.					2500.00		
picnic drinks by B Dividend CPF did 7 Estab, \$25, petty cash by 10 Decorations di 11 Decorations di 22 Card Tol & Chairs di 23 Orchestra di 29 Sold 2 chairs di 29 Sold 2 chairs di 30 Replenish petty cash di 31 Salvagerug Dutstanding Checks: Fund Balance 10 0 ttstanding Checks: Fund Balance 11 11 12 12 13 Face Find Balance 11 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 19 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	lu l 2	pionio plates							
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	ui 3	picnic food	2	l					
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)		picnic drinks	3		50.00				
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	υ ! Β	Dividend CPF	- 1 4	200.00	i				
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	47	Estab. \$25. petty cash	5		Memo entr				
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	u) 10	Dance Programs	6		20.00				Tape
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	ul 11	Decorations	7						
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	ul 12	Card Tbl & Chairs	8		100.00	,320.00	100.00		ļ
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	ul 23	Soft Drinks	9		. 15.00	305.00			
29 Sold 2 chairs 11 20.00 275.00 (150.01) (175.00)	1 23	Orchestra	10		50.00	255.00	l		
12 130 Replenish petty cash 12 13 14 20.00 255.00 (140.00) 320.00		Sold 2 chairs	111	20.00		275.00	(150.00)		
At 30 Replenish petty cash Salvagerug 13 20.00 255.00 (140.00) 320.00 2135.00 (140.00) 320.00 220.00 440.00 255.00 2135.00 320.00 2135.00 320.00 2135.00 (110 15.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 320.00 (120.00) 65.00 (130.00 65.00 65.00 320.00 (130.00) 65.00		· - · · · · ·	12				(175.00)		l
131 Salvagerug		•	13		20.00	255.00		1	
220.00 440.00 255.00 2135.00 320.00 2135.10 Outstanding Checks: Fund Balance #110 15.00 #111 50.00 65.00 65.00 320.00 (1) Each entry in column 4 (viil) at a termade on DA Form 4018 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 viith 6		•					(140,003	320.00	
Outstanding Checks: Fund Balance 255.00 110									
Outstanding Checks: Fund Balance 255.00 110			\Box	220.00	440.00	255.00	2135 00	320.00	2135/10
Fund Balance 255.00 • 110 15.00 • 111 50.00 • 65.00 (1) Each entry in column 4 (viil at a be made on DA Form 40 8 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 vith 6			Ш	220.00	440.00	255.00			
# 110 15.00 # 111 50.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 320.00 (1) Each entry in column 4 trill also be made on DA Form 40 8 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 with 6		Outstanding Checks:							
(1) Each entry in column 4 will all a be made on DA Form 4018 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 with 6		Fund Balance				255.00			
65.00 (1) Each entry in column 4 will also be made on DA Form 40.8 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 with 6	i	÷110 15.00	11						-
(1) Each entry in column 4 will all a be made on DA Form 40.8 at cost (2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 with 6	,			`		į			
(2) At end of month, balance column 3 with 5 and column 4 vith 6						<u>65.00</u>		320.03	
1		(1) Each entry in column 4 will	a 0	made on D	A Form 40	8 et cost			
Bal carried to next mo. 255.00 2135.00		(2) At end of month, balance co	olumn)	3 with 5 and	column 4 v	ith 6			
		Bal carried to next mo.				255.00	2135.00		

Replaces Council. Records

PROPERTY CONTROL AND DEPRECIATION RECORD For use at this form, see AA 230 65; the propenent agency is the Comprositor of the Army.									
DESCRIPTION AND DISPOSITION	ACQUI		LIFE YRS.	STO DEP CIAT	HE-	ACQUISITIÓN COST OR VALUE	IDENTI- FICATION NUMBER	LOCATION	DEPRS- CIATION PER MONTH
TV, Color RCA, Vo. 8	Jan	74	5			\$250.00	11	Lounge	
Apr 10,'74 to repair shop (receipt attached)									
returned 4/15/74									
Jul 1'74 loaned to Co. B. (receipt attached returned 7/6/74) <u> </u>								
								·	
4 chairs, upholstered 3\$50 ea. Vo. 22 No. 10174, 1 chair trsfd to library,	Hay	74	10			\$200.00	31-34	Lounge	
trsfd to library.						(50.00)			
16 tennis rackets 0 \$10 ea. Vo. 30 Sept '74, 2 tennis	Jun	74	3			\$160.00		Sports Equip. rm	
rackets damaged salvage, PDO, Vo. 41						(20.00)			
Nov '74, 6 tennis								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
rackets sold, Vo. 57						(60.00)			
(1) Use a separate card	for	eac	ite	"					
	_								
	{								
							<u> </u>	LJ	لسسا

DA . 50%, 4078

PETTY CASH VOUCHER For use of this form, see AR 230-45; the proponent orange is the Office of the Communities of the Asset	UCHER	of the Arm	RECEIPT NUMBER
AGTIVITY		- Line Vinte	DATE
PAY TO	AMOUNT (Willen)		AMOUNT (Pigwes)
PURPOSE	ACCOUNT NO.	ACTIVITY	ANOUNT
		·	
APPROVED BY (Signature)	RECEIPT OF ABOVE	RECEIPT OF ABOVE AMOUNT IS ACKNOWLEDGED	10660
DA . JUN 73 1934 COIT	EDITION OF 1 JUL 57 IS ODSOLETE.		+ U.S. GPO: 1973-549-641/6683

for	HONA this to see	PPROPRI	ATED FUNI	230-124	CASH :	SUMMA e esency li	RY VOUC	HER el the Army.			KSEI
ACTIVI	TY						FROM		PERICO		
									- '		
RECEP	T HUMBERS	Chelardi	70				VERUISE	,			
		MEER THUO		1.			APPROVE	D POR PAY	דופונור		
	CA	SH ON HAN		1.	·		DATE PA	iD .			
	ANO	UNT OF FUI		1.			CHECK H	UHBER			
			····		סודטפוגדפוי						
ACCT NO.	AMOUNT	SUBSID- IARY ACCT NO.	AMOUNT	AC-	AMOUNT	ACCT NO.		T IARY ACCI N	AMOUN	TIVITY	АНОИН
				ĺ		1			T		
				1]		Į	[
					İ		1	1			
					ł						
										1	
J]		
}]]	ļ			1	1	ļ	1		
									l		
ı				ı		ļ	<u> </u>				
- 1		1 1	ſ]	j		}		
į				Į		1			j		
			}		-			ł			
- 1				l							
	}			ĺ							
		1		- 1							
	l	ł	1		ł					} }	
	1	1	Ì	ı							
-	- 1			- 1	ı	İ					
	1					J					
}	- 1	1		-	- 1	1					
		- }				l					
					ĺ	1	ł	Ì			
. 1	1	- 1	i	- 1	1	1	Í	•		1	

DA, FORM 1993

	SECTION IL-SCHEDULE OF	XF DHITARESO	PEHSES	FROM (Dule)		(O (tinte)	
·INE	DISTRIBUTION OF EXPENSES United from of participating	TOTAL	TYPE OF EXPENSES (finter! [ppe of vegetary in cultural below)				
NO.	Section(2)		,		[*	,
133		*	 	 			
43					 		
41			T		·		
45							
45			 	L			
47			 	<u> </u>	ļ		
48					 	<u> </u>	
50			 			<u> </u>	
31			 		 		
52							
5.3	Í					(
5÷		<u></u>		<u> </u>			
55	<u> </u>	ļ	 	ļ	}	<u></u>	ļl
55 57			}	 	 		<u> </u>
53				 		·	
52			 				
69	l		f	 		•	
GI							
62						1	
63					<u> </u>		
13			ļ		ļ		
55 5:				ļ 			
67					 		·
53			·				
5:1							
70							
71							
72			ļ				
73							
73			 				
75		•					
27							
73							
79							
KO							L
81 82			 			<u> </u>	
83			 		}		<u> </u>
84			 			<u></u>	
75			<u> </u>	·			
2.4							
77							
83			<u> </u>				
:5			!				
53			 		ļ		
6.3			 	 		<u> </u>	}
9.1			 	 	} 		}
71							
لنسا	·				<u> </u>		

PAGE 2 DA FORM 2279-W

	Fire	ANCIAL STATEMENT AND SCHEDULE OF O		PENIOD ENDING
ΥN	· 48haw	For use of this form, see AH 230-65; the proponent a name and address of receiving activity)		
	. 13400	name and accress of receiving sectory)	FROM: (Show name and address of	Central Accounting Office)
ine	C/L	SECTION A - ACCOU	UNT TITLE	TOTAL
₩.	A/C			1
		ASSETS		
1	101	Carà la bank	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2	103	Polty cash		1
3	123	Vecentra meninapia - otpis		
4				
<u>5</u>				-{
7				
				
;	 -			
•				
ī		Toul		
3		LIABILITIES		
3	201	Accounts payable		
4	210	Accred salaries and weges		
5	211	Accrued samual loave .		
٥	212	Account aick have		
7	214	Accrued payroll taxes (employer's share)		1
<u> </u>	215	Friend withholding taxes payable		
1	216	State withholding taxes psyable		
익	217	Social Security tuses collected and secrued		
-	213	Group health and life insurance collected and accrued		-
3	219	Group retirement insurance collected and accrued US Sevings Bonds deductions payable		
		Charity payroll deductions payable		
;		Advances perable		
, †		Otion(Specify)		
7				
1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ī				
ī			•	
I	\Box			
1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ
4				
+				
-				
╀	}			}
╀				
+				
t		Total		
M,A	PIXS			
, NA	EKUT	AND TITLE OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICER		DATE
X	303	273-1, 1 Fris 77 EDITION	OF.1 JUN 74 H OBSOLETE.	<u> </u>

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-1-1

PROPERTY BOOK, PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY

REFERENCE:
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

PROPERTY BOOK PROPERTY ACCOUNTABILITY

TASK:

To determine if specific property accountability procedures are being followed in preparation/maintenance of the organization/ installation property book(s).

CONDITION:

Given unit property book(s), DA Pam 710-2-1, and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Determine if a current statement of responsbility is on file in the property book(s).
- 2. Determine if a current statement of accountability is on file in the property book(s).
- 3. Determine if a current DA Form 2496, Appointment of Property Book Officer, is on file with the property book(s).
- 4. Determine if all property recorded as being on hand is issued on hand receipts and posted to the property book(s), or in storage under the control of the property book officer.
- 5. Determine if organizational and installation property accounting records are maintained separately.

REFERENCE: AR 710-2 Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that the statement of responsibility is current and prepared in accordance with Table 2-3, AR 710-2.
- 2. Insure that the statement of accountability is current and prepared in accordance with Table 2-3, AR 710-2.
- 3. Insure that a DA Form 2496, Appointing the Property Book Officer, is filed with the property book(s), and is prepared in accordance with Para 2-5f, AR 710-2, and Para 4-4, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 4. Insure that all property is signed out on hand receipts (DA Form 2062) or under the control of the property book officer in storage. Para 2-6, AR 719-2, Para 5-3, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 5. Insure that organizational and installation property records are maintained separately as prescribed in Para 2-5b(1)(2), AR 710-2, and Para 4-2, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- a. Organizational Property is that property that is authorized on MTO&E, TDA, and deployable CTA property and will accompany the unit upon mobilization.
- b. Installation Property is property authorized on the CTA for use at home station and may not accompany the unit upon mobilization.

		,	Far use of thi	-	ROPERT			igency is DCSLO)G.		
DATE POSTED	DC N	CUMENT IUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE	DATE		OCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTIT TURN-IN	BALANCE
	ВА	LANCE BRO	UGHT FORV	VARD							
<u> </u>											
	Prope	erty book	officer	s (othe	than	the res	ponsib	le officer	will d	omplet	;e
	the i	Collowing	stateme	nt:							<u> </u>
							 				
	"By a	uthority	of (ind	icate a	ppointi	ng DF a	nd date	e), I here tity shown ponsibilit	by assu	e prop	perty
	of the	is prope	ty book	file.	furth	er assu	me res	ponsibilit	y for p	ropert	/
						<u> </u>	ļ				ļ
						ļ	ļ		,		ļ
							(Si	gnature ar ure Block	d Date)	PB0	-
	ļ					ļ					ļ
											1
											ļ
							<u> </u>				
							ļ				
							ļ				
		<u>-</u>									
					}		BA	LANCE CARRI	ED FORWA	RD	
UIC		AUTHORIT	Υ			STOCK N	JMBER			UI	
LIN		ERC	REQUIRED	ALW	WTHORIZE	D ALW RIC	c	rcc	SEC	EC	c
ITEM DES	CRIPTION	 									

DA JAN 82 3328

Together with DA Form 3328-1 replace DA Forms 3326 Jan 77, and 3328, Aug 78, which are obsolets.

		For use of th		ROPERT			gency is DCSLO	G .		
DATE POSTED	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE	DATE POSTED	D	DCUMENT WUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCI
	BALANCE	BROUGHT FOR	WARD							
	When the re	esponsible	officer	is also	the P	only	the foll	owing st	atement	
	is require	d:								
	"By author DF and date for the pro-	ity of (ind s), I heret operty in t	icate a y assum he quan	sumption responsity sho	n of cosibili	ommand ward sach re	order or proprty b cord of t	designat	ing ountabil perty	ity
				84	matur	(Sic	mature are	d Date)	de Off	cer
				5.	Suacut	DIOCA		ooponoz		
										
		+ +				BAI	ANCE CARRIE	ED FORWA	RD	
IC	AUTHO	PRITY			STOCK NU	MBER			UI	
IN	ERC	REQUIRED	ALW A	UTHORIZEC	ALWIRIC	c	rcc	SEC	ECC	

DA JAN 82 3328

			For use of th		ROPERT			pency is DCSLO	G		
DATE POSTED		CUMENT UMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE	DATE		OCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE
	ВА	LANCE BRO	UGHT FOR	WARD							
	When t	he propr	y book	is kept	at the	using (nit le	evel and a	PBO ha	been	
			 	 	 	 	 	he follow			
	"Ву а	uthority	of (in	dicate a	ssumption	n of co	mmand	order or the prope ook file"	designa	ing	
	quant	ity show	m on ea	ch recor	d of th	s prope	rty bo	ook file"	rey In	PIIIG	
			<u> </u>								
					C	(Sign	ature	and Date	a a man a d	-1 - 0eed	
						Sametra	- DIOCI		estoner.	31 0 -011	
											
		~ 									
							 .				
	·										
											
											{
											
								ANCE CARRI			
uic	 -	AUTHORIT	Y			STOCK NUI		ANGE CANNII		Jui	\dashv
.in		ERC	REQUIRED	ALW A	UTHORIZED	ALW RICC	,	rcc	SEC	ECC	
TEM DESC	RIPTION			1_				L	1		

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-1-2

PROPERTY BOOK, AUTHORIZATION MEDIA

REFERENCE:
DA PAM 710-2, DATED JANUARY 1982
MTOE OF UNIT
CTA'S

PROPERTY BOOK AUTHORIZATION MEDIA

TASK:

- 1. Determine that only the most current authorization media is utilized in computing required and/or authorized allowances.
- 2. Determine that entries on property records are in the correct quantities and entered in the appropriate spaces provided.
- 3. Determine if the correct authorization document is quoted in the "Authority" block on the property record.
- 4. Determine the correct technical publication that lists the basic issue item, or component listing for sets, kits, or outfits is entered in the publication data block on the reverse side of the property record.

CONDITION:

Given your unit's organization/installation property record(s), references listed below:

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Verify that only the current and most recent authorization documents are being used.
- 2. Verify that entries in the required and authorized blocks on the property record are correct.
- 3. Verify that the correct publication is utilized to compute allowances and the "Authority" block on the property record is annotated properly.
- 4. Verify that the correct technical manual, supply bulletin, supply catalog, etc., is utilized and that data is entered in the "Publication Data" block of the property record.

- REFERENCE: 1. DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System.
 - 2. Unit/Organization Modified Table of Organization and Equipment.
 - 3. Common Tables of Allowances (50-900, 50-909, etc.)
 - 4. Special Authorization Documents
 - DA Pam 310-1, Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms.

MODULE 3-1-2

WHAT TO DO:

- I. Insure that the quantity in the required block of the property record is the same as shown in the recapitulation column of the MTO&E. For all other authorization media, this block is left blank. (Fig 4-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 2. Insure that the authorized quantity entered in the authorized allowance block on the property book is the same as shown in the authorized column on the MTO&E, or computed as required by CTA. (Fig 4-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 3. Insure that the correct authorization document is listed in the "Authority" block of the property record, i.e., MTO&E, CTA 50-900, Special Letter of Authorization, etc. (Para 4-1; Fig 4-3; DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 4. Insure that the publication listed in publication data block is current and lists all changes and dates. (Fig 4-3 and 4-7, DA Pam 710-2-1).

DA JAN 82 3328

Together with DA Form 3328-1 replaces DA Forms 3328 Jan 77, and 3329, Aug 78, which are obsolets.

3-9

THE CALL STATE OF THE PARTY OF

OCATION	QUANTITY AUTHORIZED	OUANTITY ON HAND	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY DUE-IN	LOCATION	QUANTITY AUTHORIZED	OUANTITY ON HAND	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANT DUE-11
				ļ					
				ļ <u>. </u>					
				 					
				ļ					
		-							
									
									
-+									
		[
							+		
									
									
MARKS			J						

U.S. Government Frinting Office: 1903—961-646/8018

PROPERTY RECORD For use of this form, see DA PAM 710 2 1, the proponent agency is DCSLOG. QUANTITY TURN-IN DATE DOCUMENT NUMBER QUANTITY RECEIVED QUANTITY TURN-IN DATE POSTED DOCUMENT NUMBER QUANTITY BALANCE BALANCE BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD 1006 MAKE MODEL PAGE PARA 4-6, DA FAM 710-2-1 INK EHTRIES PENCIL ENTRIES BADANCE BARRIBO FORMARD STOCKNUMBER AUTHORITY ECCA 1320-do-177-9258 WAZHAA AUTHORIZED ALW RICC ERC REQUIRED ALW SEC LCC TRUCK UTILITY: 14T 4x4 MISIA2

DA JAN 82 3328

Together with DA Form 3328-1 replaces DA Forms 3328 Jan 77, and 3328, Aug 78, which are obsolets.

3-11

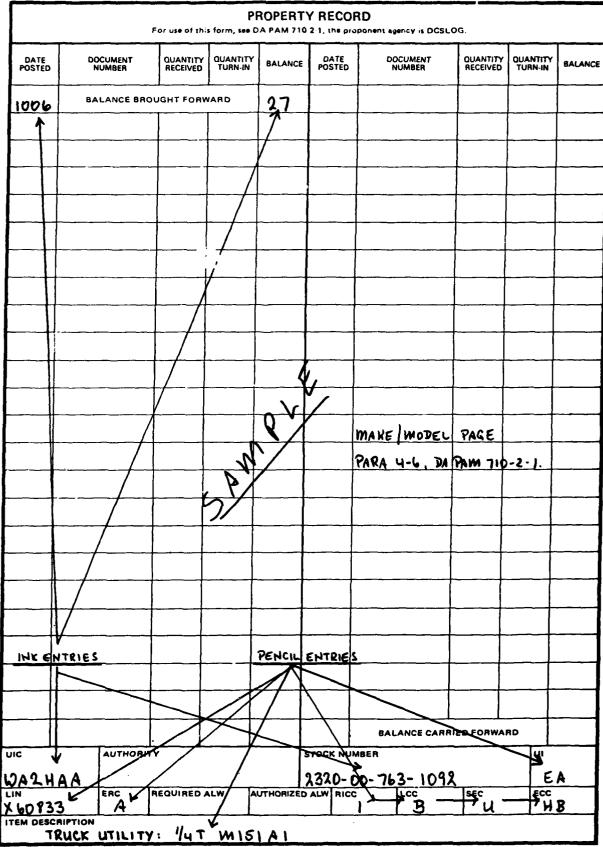
TM 9-2320-218-10 10 Aug 78									
	QUANTITY AUTHORIZED		DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY DUE-IN	LOCATION	QUANTITY AUTHORIZED	OUANTITY ON HAND	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANT DUE-II
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
								·	
								 	
									<u> </u>
									ļ
									<u> </u>
_				 					ļ
									<u> </u>
_									<u> </u>
									ļ
\perp									ļ
\bot									ļ
\perp			·						ļ
\perp									
\perp									
ARKS '									

	F	SERIAL/REG					OG .	
SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	RE	SERIAL/ GISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION MUMBER	LOCATIO
6F 6318								
6F 6319								
			1					
				1				
INK EHTRIES				PENCI	L ENTRIE	s		
								
					SERIAL	REGIST	PATION NUM	RER
			4			1 1	AKE MODEL	
		C	\ <u>\</u>		1		RAM 710-2-1.	
		W						
		A		-				
		7/						
	1							
	1							
		1						
	STOCK NU	4	i i	¥	RIPTION			
DATHAA	<u> 2320-</u>	00- 177- 925	28	TRK,	UTIL /	4 T V	M 151 A 2	

	 	T					
SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATIO
	$\overline{\Gamma}$						
! !							
·							
			ļ				
					·		
							
			-				
					\rightarrow		
							
							_
erne of DA Form 3228-1				_1 1		est Printing Office, 1881-341-84	

Reverse of DA Form 3328-1

#U.S. Government Printing Officer 1981-341-846/86



DA JAN 82 3328

Together with DA Form 3328-1 replaces DA Forms 3328 Jan 77, and 3329, Aug 78, which are obsolete.

	SERIAL/REGISTRATION NUMBER RECORD For use of this form, see DA PAM 710-2-1; the proponent agency is DCSLOG.									
SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	REGE	ERIAL/ STRATION JMBER	LOCATION		SERIAL/ GISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	
6F 41187										
68 4145				<u> </u>				<u> </u>		
6F 4208										
6F 4300			\							
6F 4137				L						
6F 4821										
6F 5202						- <u> </u>			<u> </u>	
6F 7814						- <u> </u>				
76 3184										
76 3185					\					
76 3194										
8F 2138	11		~ 							
6H 2114		INK EN	TRIES		PEHCI	L ENTRIE	<u> </u>			
4E 2801								! -•	<u> </u>	
6F 4418						SERIAL	REGI	STRATION NUM	BER	
6F 4721						LISTIN	S FOR	MAKE MODEL	PIGE	
6F 6312					4	PARAL	-6 e.	DA PAM 710-2.	1.	
76 3195					V /			 		
76 4230				QY						
76 4281			- 4							
76 4282			(A)							
76 4296			9/							
8F 2319										
4E 2800										
9 N 3180										
8 F 31947	STOCK NU	MBER			TEM DES	CRIPTION				
Ψ [•	, 3- 109:	1	¥	UTIL 1/4	TW	ISIAI		

		T	T		T	Y	
SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATION	SERIAL/ REGISTRATION NUMBER	LOCATIO
	ļ						
·	<u> </u>						
	}						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
							
			{				
				+			
			+				
perse of DA Form 3328-1				+0	S. Oswerson	est Printing Office: 1981-361-84	

#U.S. Government Printing Officer 1981—361-846/85

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-1-3

PROPERTY BOOK PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE

REFERENCE:
AR 710-2, DATED 1 OCTOBER 1981

MODULE 3-1-3

PROPERTY BOOK PREPARATION AND MAINTENANCE

TASK:

- 1. Determine that:
 - a. Stock Number (NSN)
 - b. Unit of Issue (UI)
 - c. Line Number (LIN)
 - d. Equipment Readiness Code (ERC)
 - e. Reportable Item Control Code (RICC)
 - f. Logistics Control Code (LCC)
 - g. Security Risk/Pilferage Code (SEC)
 - h. Equipment Category Code (ECC)
 - i. Item description

are current and correct.

- Determine that property records are filed in a logical sequence.
- Determine that property records are prepared for different makes and models, and for sized items.
- 4. Determine that receipt and turn-in documents are posted correctly to include serial numbers on the serial/registration number record and the supporting documents.

CONDITION:

Given your unit's property book(s), references listed below:

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Verify the correct codes listed in 1A through 1I above.
- 2. Verify that property records are filed in a logical sequence.
- Verify that make and model pages, and pages for sized items are prepared.
- 4. Verify that supporting transaction documents have been posted to the property records and that serial numbers are entered on supporting documents and the serial/registration number record.

MODULE 3-1-3

REFERENCES:

- 1. AR 710-2 Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level
- 2. DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System
- SB 700-20, Army Adopted/Other Items Selected for Authorization/List of Reportable Items
- 4. Army Master Data File (AMDF)

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that the NSN is entered in ink and UI, LIN, ERC, ROCC, LCC, SEC, ECC, and item description are entered in pencil. Data in these blocks must be updated periodically (Para 4-6, Fig 4-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 2. Insure that property records are filed in a logical sequence. (Para 4-3b(1) thru (5), DA Pam 710-2-1)
- 3. Insure that make and model pages are prepared for two or more NSN's on hand against a single LIN authorization. Procedures are prescribed in para 4-6d, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 4. Insure that supporting documents are posted to the property record, as prescribed by Para 4-8, DA Pam 710-2-1. Insure that supporting documents are processed as prescribed by Para 4-14, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 5. Insure that serial numbers are recorded on the serial registration number record for all items as prescribed by para 4-6e and 4-10, DA Pam 710-2-1.

PROPERTY RECORD For use of this form, see DA PAM 718-2-1; the proponent opinity is BOSLOG.										
DATE POSTED	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY RECEIVED	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE	DATE	DOC MA	TUNIONT Magan	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	24
1006	BALANCE BROI	JGHT FORW	DRAW	27						
2008	2007-0001	3		30						
2010				29						
						<u> </u>				
}				}		<u> </u>				
							}			
							<u></u>			
										
										
 +										
-+										
-+	-	\longrightarrow								
-+			+		+					
								-+		
						PALA	NCE CARME	D 505	+	
	Jaumonn				FOCK NUM				101	_
YAZI	LAALINTOE	- 061	83300	100 3	320	-00-1	77-98		E	1
608	3.7 A	30		30	AICC		A	"U	FCC H	R.

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

DA PAM 310-4, OR 310-6

	TION DATA	TM	9-12320-	218-	10	10	AUG	78	
OCATION	CELANTITY	GLIANITTY ON HAND	DOCUMENT NUMBER	QUANTITY DUE-IN	LOCATION	CLUANTITY AUTHORIZED	QUANTITY ON HAND	DOCUMENT NUMBER	CLIANTIT
HRI	3	3							ļ
HR2	6	5	1028-0001	1	ļ				<u> </u>
HR3	7	7							ļ
HR4	7	5_	1042-0006	2					
IR5	7	7							
									
									
					·				
									
									
ĺ									<u> </u>

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

rerse of DA Form 3228

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-1-4

PROPERTY BOOK. INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS

REFERENCE:
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

PROPERTY BOOKS INVENTORY REQUIREMENTS

TASKS:

- Determine that receipt of property inventories are being conducted, to include verification of serial numbers, components, and serviceability of equipment.
- 2. Determine that change of responsible officer inventories are performed, to include requirements for supplementing instructions from higher headquarters.
- Determine that annual responsible officer inventories are being conducted, to include inventory of all hand receipts and sub-hand receipts.
- 4. Determine when a cyclic inventory should be performed in lieu of the annual responsible officer inventory.
- Determine that change of property book officer inventories are conducted.
- Determine that annual property book inventories are conducted by the property book officer.
- 7. Determine that sensitive items inventories are conducted on a monthly basis by all hand receipt holders.
- Determine that weapons and ammunition inventories are conducted on a timely basis, to include the requirement for change of custody of the arms storage facility key.
- Determine that individual and organizational clothing and equipment (OCIE) inventories are conducted, to include inventories of OCIE issued to individuals absent from the unit.

CONDITION:

Given your unit/organization property book, hand receipts, and references listed below:

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Verify that receipt of property inventories are being conducted, to include the verification of serial numbers, completeness of components, and serviceability of equipment.
- Verify that change and annual responsible officer inventories are conducted, to include inventories of hand and sub-hand receipts, and components of sets, kits, and outfits.

MODULE 3-1-4

- Verify that cyclic inventories, when used in lieu of annual responsible officer inventories, are conducted in a timely manner.
- 4. Verify that change and annual property book inventories are conducted as required.
- Verify that sensitive items inventories are conducted on a monthly basis by all hand receipt holders. The PBO must inventory all sensitive items not listed on hand receipts.
- 6. Verify that weapons and ammunitions inventories are conducted, to include requirement for change of custody to the arms storage facility key.
- 7. Verify that individual and organizational clothing and equipment (OCIE) inspections are conducted.

REFERENCES:

- i. AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level
- 2. DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System
- 3. AR 700-84, Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing, w/C-1
- 4. AR 735-11, Accounting for Lost, Damaged, and Destroyed Property
- 5. AMDF, Army Master Data File
- 6. IA Supplement 1 to AR 700-84, Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that receipt of property inventories are conducted as required by Para 2-12h, AR 710-2, and Para 9-4, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 2. Insure that responsible officer inventories are conducted, in accordance with Para 2-12, AR 710-2, and Para 9-5, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 3. Insure that annual responsible officer inventories are conducted as outlined in Para 2-12e, AR 710-2, and Para 9-6, DA Pam 710-2-1. If cyclic inventories are used in lieu of the annual inventory procedures prescribed in Para 9-7, DA Pam 710-2-1 must be followed.
- 4. Insure that change of property book officer inventories are conducted as prescribed by Para 2-12f, AR 710-2, and Para 9-8, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 5. Insure that the property book officer conducts an annual property book inventory as directed by Para 2-12g, AR 710-2, and Para 9-9, DA Pam 710-2-1.

MODULE 3-1-4

- 6. Insure that a sensitive item inventory is conducted monthly for items identified by SEC's listed in Para 2-12k, AR 710-2, using procedures prescribed in Para 9-10, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 7. Insure that weapons and ammunition inventories are conducted as required by Para 2-121, AR 710-2, and Para 9-11, DA Pam 710-2-1. This will also include the required inventory for change of responsibility of the arms storage facility key.
- 8. Insure that individual clothing is inventoried as required by Para 16-15, AR 700-84, as supplemented by 1A Supplement 1 to AR 700-84.
- 9. Insure that organizational clothing and equipment (OCIE) is inventoried as presceibed by Para 2-12n, AR 710-2, and Para 10-15, DA Pam 710-2-1.

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the proponent agency is TAGO

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL

AFVS-CO-PV

Annual Responsible Officer Inventory

to Cdr, 1-651 Arty Bn

FROM Cdr, A Btry 1-651 Arty Bn DATE

20 Jul 81 CMT 1 SSG Davis/vc/6634

1. References:

- a. DA PAM 710-2-1.
- b. AR 735-11.
- 2. Under the provisions of paragraph 9-6, reference la, a 100 percent physical inventory has been conducted on this unit's property. Discrepancies have been accounted for under the provisions of reference la and lb. Document number 1200-0001 applies.

Roger W. Smith

ROGER W. SMITH CPT, FA Commanding

SAMPLE

DA 400% 2496

PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 9-1. Sample inventory DF; ennual responsible officer inventory.

9-5

DISPOSITION For use of this form, see AR 340-15; the pro-		
REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL	SUBJECT	
AFVS-CO-LG	Cyclic Inventory	
TO Cdr, B Btry 1-651 Arty Bn	FROM PBO, 1-651 Arty Br	SFC Edwards/vb/6002
1. References:		
a. DA PAM 710-2-1.		
b. AR 735-11.		
nhusically inventory 100	s of paragraph 9-6, refer O percent of your unit's e la, allows this invento	ence la, you are required to property annually. bry to be conducted on a
Duning the month of high	ust you are to inventory perty hand receipt, and	en for use in this command. LIN A01869 through C51916 LIN A17126 through C70747
4. Results of the invertorwarded to this office	ntory will be recorded on NLT 31 August 1981.	CMT 2 of this DF, and
immediately Reference	e noted, they should be b la and lb requires that in documenting discrepanc	discrepancies be docu-
	James P. A	mith.
	JAMES P. SMI	TH
	CW4, USA	
	Property Boo	k Officer
AFVC-CO-BO (20 Jul 81)		
PBO, 1-651 Arty Bn Artillery Battalion	Cdr, B Btry 1-651 Arty Bn	27 Aug 81 CMT 2 SSG Brown/jc/7215
 The property indicat toried. In addition, al 	ed in paragraph 3, CMT 1.1 sensitive items have b	, has been inven- een inventoried.
2. No discrepancies wer		
	Charles W.	Jones II
	CHARLES W. J	ONES III
	CPT, FA Commanding	

SAMPLE

DA 400 2496

PREVIOUS EDITIONS WILL BE USED

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 9-2. Sample DF directing an inventory and the results.

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 340-16; the proponent agency is TAGO.

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL

SUBJECT

AFVS-CO-LG

Annual Property Book Inventory

TO Cdr

1-651st Arty Bn

PBO 1-651st Arty Bn DATE 25 May 82

SFC Edwards/gan/6002

1. References:

- a. DA Pam 710-2-1.
- b. AR 735-11.
- 2. Under the provisions of para 9-9, reference 1a, a physical inventory has been conducted of all property book items not issued on hand receipt. Discrepancies have been accounted for under the provisions of reference 1a and 1b. Document numbers 2145-0001 and 2145-1001 apply.

Janes P. Semik. JAMES P. SMITH

CW4, USA

Property Book Officer

STOCK NUMBER STOCK NUMBER A A A A A A A A A A A A A	END ITEM DESCRITION										
STOCK NUMBER		*CMBER		ł	-	PUBLICATION DATE	DA III	8	QUANTITY	1	l
	ITEM DESCRIPTION	-	<u>×</u>	3	ğ			OUNTIL	È		
	è.	ت	*	\neg		۷	•	c	٥		_
	RIFLE, MIGAI			Ŀ		60	103	401 KO1 KO1			<u> </u>
	MACHINE GUN, M-60		_	\vdash	<u> </u>	000	8	8			_
	PISTOL, CAL. 45			 	_	ه	٦	٦,		<u> </u>	L
	CARTRIDGE, 5.56 mm	_	-	 		8		_		<u> </u>	
	CARTRIDGE, CAL. 45			_	-	2					<u> </u>
			-	├_	<u> </u>		7			<u> </u>	igspace
			_	┞	\vdash	٤,	2	28		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	(V)		<u> </u>	-	-	7		74			L
				<u> </u>		27	عه	<u> </u>			
	D			_	<u> </u>	#	5	ra			<u> </u>
	4		<u> </u>	├—	_	15					<u> </u>
	0		_	 	_	17.	2	1			L
	S,			_		2	See	¥S			<u> </u>
			-		_	¥	2	K			L
				Н		200		200			
				<u> </u>		BH	Z	28			L
WHEN URED AS A HAND RECEPT, order Hand Receipt Annel Number HAND RECEIPT FON QUANTERS FURNITURE, order HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/COMPONENTS RECEIPT, o	BED AS A. HAND RECENT, enter Hand Recults Annex Number HAND RECENT FON QUARTERS FURNITURE, enter Condition Codes HAND RECENT ANNEX/COMPONENTS RECEIRT, enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC).			ł]] *	7 20] 8] ~]

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 9-4. DA Form 2082 showing the results of change of custody of arms storage facility inventories.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-1-5

PROPERTY BOOKS, REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

REFERENCE:

DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

AR 220-1

TM 38-750

SB 700-20

MODULE 3-1-5

PROPERTY BOOK REPORTING REQUIREMENT

TASK:

Determine if authorized MTO&E equipment is properly identified in order to establish which items are reportable on the Materiel Readiness Report (MRR), DA Form 2406; the Unit Status Report USR, DA Form 2715 and 2715-1; and the Equipment Control Record, DA Form 2408-9.

CONDITION:

Given the unit/organization property book, MTO&E, and references listed below.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Verify the Reportable Item Control Code (RICC) indicated on the property record.
- 2. Verify the Equipment Readiness Code (ERC) on the MTO&E and property record.
- 3. Verify the Equipment Category Code (ECC) to be entered in the 2406 block on the property record.
- 4. Verify that Equipment Control Record, DA Form 2408-9 is prepared for equipment that has to be reported.

REFERENCE:

- 1. DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System.
- 2. TM 38-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS)
- Unit/Organization Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTO&E)
- 4. AR 220-1 Unit Status Reporting
- 5. SB 700-20, Army Adopted/Other Items Selected for Authorization/ List of Reportable Items.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that the Reportable Item Control Code (RICC) is entered on the property record for all items on hand. The RICC is shown on SB 700-20. (Fig 4-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 2. Insure that the Equipment Readiness Code (ERC) on the property record is the same as shown on the most current Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTO&E). (Fig 4-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 3. Insure that the Equipment Category Code (ECC) is entered in the 2406 Block on the Property Record for all Equipment listed in para 4-6, TM 38-750.
- 4. Insure that an Equipment Control Record, DA Form 2408-9 is prepated for equipment identified in para 5-9, and APP E, TM 38-750.

		or use of thi			Y RECOR	D., enent agency is DCSI	.06.		
DATE POSTED	DOCUMENT MAMBER	QUANTITY	QUANTITY TURN-IN	BALANCE	DATE POSTED	DOCUMENT MUMBER	QUANTITY	QUANTITY TURN-IN	•
1006	BALANCE BROW	ALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD							
7008	2007-0001	3		30					L.
2010	2009-000 1			29			ļ		
							<u> </u>		
							ļ		
							-		
\dashv							┼─┤		
					+		┼──┤		
									-
									
	<u></u>						 		
							-		
		+					 		
\dashv									
-+			-+	$\overline{}$					
一十									
+			- 			* •			
$\neg +$		$\overline{}$		1					
				7				1	
\dashv						BALANCE CARP	HED FORWAR	10	
	AUTHORITY			1	TOCK NUME			Jui _	
AZI		- 06	\$3300	JINONZED	3320-	00-179-9	268	E (Tece	
	33 A	30		30	1		DU	H	<u>B</u>

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

COMMANDER'S WORKBOOK FOR ADMINISTRATION/LOGISTICS

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-2-1

DA FORM 2064 DOCUMENT REGISTER, EXPENDABLE/DURABLE

REFERENCE:
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

DA FORM 2064 DOCUMENT REGISTER FOR SUPPLY ACTIONS EXPENDABLE/DURABLE

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 2064, Document Register for Supply Actions for Expendable/Durable Supply Requests.

CONDITION: Given a DA Form 2064, Reference listed below.

STANDARD: You must be able to:

- 1. Determine how to distinguish between durable and expendable supply requests.
- 2. Determine who assigns blocks of expendable/durable document serial numbers to elements or sub-elements of a unit/organization.
- 3. Determine who initials Urgency of Need Designators (UND's) A and B requests.
- 4. Determine filing procedures for the expendable/durable document register and supporting documents.

- REFERENCE: 1. DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System.
 - 2. AR 700-84, Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing, w/ch 1.
 - 3. 1A Supplement 1 to AR 700-84, Issue and Sale of Personal Clothing.
 - 4. AMDF Army Master Data File.

WHAT TO 30:

- 1. Verify that only expendable/durable items are requested and entered on this document register. For a definition of expendable and durable items, refer to glossary 3, DA Pam 710-2-1. To verify the expendability of supplies, the AMDF must be utilized.
- 2. Verify that the PBO assigns a block of docment numbers to elements of his unit/ organization when he elects for these elements to request expendable/durable supplies. Care must be taken to insure that only one element within a unit is authorized durable items. (Para 2-19a & b, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 3. Verify that as commander, you delegate authority to initial UND A & B requests on DA Form 2064. (Para 2-3, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- Verify that expendable/durable document registers are filed in accordance with AR 340-2 for MTO&E units and AR 340-18-14 for all other units. (Para 2-19d, DA Pam 710-2-1)

MODULE 3-2-1

5. Verify that filing procedures for supporting documents as outlined in Para 4-14, DA Pam 710-2-1, are followed. Request for Personal Clothing requested for a member of the unit must be recorded in the expendable/durable document register and a temporary suspense and completed file must be maintained as prescribed by 1A Supplement 1 to AR 700-84.

DISPOSITION FORM

For use of this form, see AR 346: 15; the proponent agency is TAGO.

REFERENCE OR OFFICE SYMBOL

SUBJECT

Assignment of Document Serial Numbers

Property Book Officer
All Concerned

Commander 1-651 Arty Bn CMT 1

- 1. The DODAAC of this unit is WTTHEC and the UIC is WAZHAA. All sub-elements of this unit will use the unit DODAAC.
- 2. In accordance with para 2-19c(2), DA Pam 710-2-1, the following document serial numbers are assigned to the respective sections:

-- 0001 thru 0999 -- 1000 thru 1999

Non-expendable property book section Expendable/durable property book section Class IX repair parts - Motor Pool

DATE

-- 2000 thru 2999

POL

-- 3000 thru 3999

JOHN BROWN LTC, FA Commanding

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-2-2

DA FORM 2064 DOCUMENT REGISTER, NON-EXPENDABLE

REFERENCE:
AR 710-2, DATED 1 OCTOBER 1981

MODULE 3-2-2

DA FORM 2064
DOCUMENT REGISTER, NON-EXPENDABLE

TASKS:

- Determine if the non-expendable document register is kept only at the property book level.
- Determine if only property book items (regardless of ARC) or non-expendable components are entered on the register.
- Determine if the correct priority designator is utilized on the unit's Force Activity Designator (FAD) and the Urgency of Need Designator (UND).
- Determine if requests with UND's A and B are initialed by the person authorized to authenticate UND's A and B requests.

CONDITION:

Given your unit/organization non-expendable document register, the references listed below, and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Verify that only one document register for MTOE and non-expendable items is being maintained.
- Verify that only property book items and non-expendable components are requested.
- Verify the proper assignment of UND's A and B to requests for supplies.
- 4. Verify that UND A and B requests are authenticated by the individual authorized to do so in column h on DA Form 2064.

REFERENCES:

DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System Manual Procedures, Jan 82. AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level, 1 Oct 81

- 1. Insure that only the PBO maintains the non-expendable document register. (Ref: Para 2-19a(1), DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 2. Insure that all transactions entered on the non-expendable document register are supported by:
 - a. A completed request placed in the completed document file.
- b. A due-in suspense copy with status cards is maintained in the dues-in suspense file.
- c. A cancellation document received from the source of supply and placed in the completed document file.
- 3. Insure that the document register is maintained in accordance with DA $\,$ Pam 710-2-1, Fig 2-6.

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE 3-3-1

DA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPTS

REFERENCE:
AR 710-2, DATED 1 OCTOBER 1981
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

MODULE 3-3-1

DA FORM 2062, HAND RECEIPTS

TASK:

To recognize the key factors of DA Form 2062.

CONDITION:

Given a completed sample of DA Form 2062 and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Determine that the DA Form 2062 is being used as a hand receipt.
- Determine that the hand receipt does have a hand receipt file number.
- 3. Determine that the total allowance column is complete.
- Determine that the individual receiving the property has acknowledged receipt of the property listed on the hand receipt.

REFERENCE:

AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level, 1 Oct 81 DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System Manual Procedures, 1 Jan 82

- 1. Insure that the words "Annex No." are crossed out. (DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 2. Insure that the "Hand Receipt File No." section in the "To" block of the DA Form 2062 has a locally designed number entered. (Figure 2-5).
- 3. Insure that the "Qty Auth" column of the DA Form 2062 has been completed in pencil.
- 4. Insure that subhand receipts are filled out the same as hand receipt above.

INSTRUCTIO: 5 FOR REPARING DA FORM 2062 AS A HAND OR SUBHAND RECEIPT

Block or Column		Instructions ine out annex number.
Hand Reself, t'Annex Number		
From		nter the name of the organization, unit, section, or squad which sues the property. Do not enter a person's name.
To		. Enter the name of the unit, section, or squad to which the properties issued.
	si	For quarters furniture or property of a personal nature, such a neets, pillow-case, or bed, enter the name and rank of the person sectiving the property.
Hand-Receipt Number	ei	nter a locally designated number. Use it to post the location of prop- ty in the property book. A number is not required when property of personal nature is issued directly to an individual.
Stock Number	1.	Enter the stock number of the item being described.
		Line item number (LIN) may be entered for identifying items to enventoried on a cyclic basis (ink or pencil entry).
Item Description	I.	Enter enough words to identify the item.
	be ot w	Enter the number and date of the publication that contains the sic issue items list (BIIL), mandatory discretionary components, or her components list (ink or pencil entry). The publication number ill normally be an operator's technical manual (-10) or supply stalog (SC).
		Enter serial/registration numbers when recorded on the property lok. Line out serial numbers when the item is turned in.
	nu	hen used as a— • Hand or subhand receipt, enter the hand-receipt annex imber for the item (pencil entry). If hand-receipt annex is not relied, leave blank.
		 Hand receipt for quarters furniture, enter the proper condition de at time of issue (ink or pencil entry). Condition codes are listed low. (Entry required only for family quarters occupants.)
SEC		ter the SEC code of the item (pencil entry). This code is in the MDF.
r	Er	ter the unit of issue (pencil entry).
Qty Auth	En	ter the quantity authorized to be on hand (pencil entry).
Quantity Columns A through F		Enter the quantity on hand for each item listed. Line out all un- ed blocks in columns with recorded quantities.
	tit	Advance all quantities to the next quantity column when quan- es change. Quantities must be advanced when changing hand or shand-receipt holders.
	an las nu ori	The person receiving the property will sign, enter his or her rank d date the proper quantity column on the last page (ink entry). The t page is the last numbered page. It may be an odd or even mer. The last page may be reserved for signatures only. (The ginal page will have an original signature; the copy may have a bon signature.)
PageolPages	Sel	f-explanatory.
	FOR QUART	ERS FURNITURE ONLY)
BE-Bent	F-Faded	RU-Rusted
BR-Proken	G-Gouged	SC-Scratched SO-Soiled
BU-Burned CH-Chipped	L-Loose M-Marred	SO-soned T-Torn
MO-Motheaten	MI-Mildewe	

Note: All entries will be made in ink or typewritten unless otherwise stated.

D-Dented

Figure 5-1. DA Form 2082 as a hand receipt-Continued

R-Rubbed

Z-Cracked

For use of this form, see L	A FAM 710-2-1.	PBO 1-651 Arty Bn	π		try					1	MC REC	د د	~
The projument opency is U Set ITEM STOCK MUMBER ON	ENO IT	EM DESCRIPTION	PUBLICATION NU	MIREA	٠,		P.Mt.	CAD,	DATE	O.	AVITTY		-
STOCK NUMBER		ITEM DESCRIPTION			-	T.,	077	9.		OUA	MTY		_
		b.	2-0-2-0	<u> </u>	4	ļ.	7	1	•	٠	°	-	L
0: -90-726-\$655	Pst1 .45	M1911A1 W/OE Ser No. 96771	82		N	EA	1	1	1	1	1		L
229-09-588-7282	Pltg Boar	d W/E M17			U	I'A	2	2	1	2	2		L
						<u>L</u> _	a						
665-00-017-8903	Radiac Ser	AN/PDR-27Q			И	EA		7	1	1	1		ĺ
665-00-961-0846	Radiac Set	AN/PDR-27R			u	EA		1	1	1	7		
665-00-752-7759	Tm 11-66 Radiacmete	65-214-10, W/C 1-4, 27	Nov 62		"		и	4	3	4	12		Ī
	Radiacmete	er IM-174/PD			-	-	'	フ	1		フ		_
565-00-999-5145	TM 11-66	65-232-12, W/C 1-7, 2	1 AUG 67		"	EA	5						_
665-00-856-8037	TM 11-66	65-213-12, W/C 1, 2, 3	1 JUL 69		-	1			.	'	'	\dashv	-
202 00 000					"	LA	2	'	/	4	\forall	\dashv	-
220-00-223-2712	TM 11- 58	20-498-12, W/C 1-8,31	Mag 67	-+-			러		\mathcal{L}	\prec	\leftarrow	\dashv	-
320-00-223-7411	Tm 11 - 5%	AN/GRC-125		-+-			\dashv	4		스	4	4	_
320-00-223-7473	Tm 11-5%	AR/GRC-100		 -					-+	4	4		_
320-00-223-7433	Tm 9-23	AN/VRC-46			u		3		-	-	3	-	_
320-00-177-9258					Ц	EA	7	6	5	7	7	4	_
	674831 , 67	4721, 7G3194, -674130 , 8F31	94					4	4	4	4		_
	8F2319. 9N	3180, 7G4230		لسلس		ا ــــــا			2				_
A &A CERU HEMW	PBO 1-651 ATTY BN Cdr. C BETY												
MANO RECEIPT, onser Has MANJ RECEIPT FOR OLM	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.						MO	<u> 6</u>	or 14	^	a
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2061. IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.						~~	· <u>•</u>	<u>∞</u> 14	<u>~</u>	a = _
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.					 	Ma	<u>6</u>	σ <u>14</u>		<u> </u>
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O FORM 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.				<u> </u>		Ma	<u>6</u>	σ ¹⁴	===	- -
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O FORM 2064 AN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.							: <u></u>	æ¹⁴		
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O FORM 2064 AN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.										- -
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O FORM 2064 AN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.								183		
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.										<u> </u>
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.								4-83		
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.								4-83		
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O ONLY 2064 IN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.								4-83		
HAND RECEIPT, enter He HAND RECEIPT FOR QUA HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/O FORM 2064 AN 82	nd Recept Americ Number LATERS FURNITURE, end COMPONENTS RECEIPT.	er Condition Codes enter Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) EDITION OF JAN 88 16 (DEPOLETE.								4-83		

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 5-1. DA Form 2062 as a hand receint.

Reserve of DA Form 2042

HAND RECEIPT AND RECEIPT		FROM:		10:							HA	NO RECI	DFT NA	MARKER
Fo: use of this form, see DA PA The proponent agency is ODCS.		Cdr, C Btry		Lt	Veb Dr	1 (A	(04				1	3	-6	
FOR AMMONDER END ITEM STOCK NUMBER		EM DESCRIPTION	PUBLICATION	MARKEN				PL/BU	CATION	DATE	10	WHITTY		
STOCK RAMBER		ITEM DESCRIPTION			Τ.	sec		arv	Ŀ		QUA	ALLA.		
4	l	J.			ء ا	-	<u> </u>	AUTH J	A	•	c	0	R	•
8340-00-841-6456		17 x 12 ft.				(u)	EA	1	L					
2330-00-200-1785	TIT APPRO	2330 - 231 - 14 W/C 1, 1	23 MAR 72			u	EA	1	1					
2320-00-077-1617	Trk Cgo	M332 USA # 3A1241 1320-207-10/1, 27 0ct PAT M35A2 USA # 9J7114	76		1	u	EA	1	1					
1320-00-077-1017					1				7			П		
									7				_	
									C					
									John					
								\neg	9					
									P					
									5					
									aro				\neg	
									6			7	\neg	
								7	4					
									3					
									छ				\int	
* WHEN URED AS A NAND RECEIPT, orner Hand Rec HAND RECEIPT FOR CUARTERS HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/COMPC	FURNITURE, on		AC)		•					mat	_1	· ·	1 ~	QE'S

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 5-2. DA Form 2062 as a subhand receipt.

3-44

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-3-2

DA FORM 2062. HAND RECEIPT ANNEXES

REFERENCE:
AR 710-1, DATED 1 OCTOBER 1981
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

DA FORM 2062 HAND RECEIPT ANNEXES

TASK: To recognize the key entries on DA Form 2062 when used as a hand receipt annex.

CONDITION: Given DA Form 2062 and reference listed below.

STANDARD: You must be able to:

- Determine which items on the master hand receipt require a hand receipt annex.
- Determine that the hand receipt annex is assigned an annex number, which is also shown on the hand reciept.
- 3. Determine that the NSN, end item description, publication number and date, is entered on DA Form 2062, for the set, kit, or outfit, SKO.
- 4. Determine the quantity of end items the annex is prepared for and insure that correct shortages are shown.
- Determine that shortages listed on the annex are validated by the person responsible for keeping the document register.
- Determine that when the pre-printed component listing for a SKO is used, only the actual shortages are listed, and the commander or PBO authenticates the shortages.

REFERENCE: AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System

- 1. End items that have components are issued on hand or sub-hand receipts, and non-expendable or durable shortages exist, a hand receipt annex must be prepared. (Para 2-7, AR 710-2; Para 6-1, DA Pam 710-2-1)
- 2. Insure that an annex number is assigned to each hand receipt annex and cross-referenced to the hand receipt. (Fig 5-1 and 6-1, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 3. Insure that all pertinent information, applicable to the end item the annex is prepared for, is entered on DA Form 2062 as shown in Fig 6-1, DA Pam 710-2-1.
- 4. Insure that the correct number of shortages of components is shown, if the annex has been prepared for more than one like end item. (Fig 6-1, DA Pam 710-2-1)
- 5. Insure that shortages listed in the quantity columns are validated by the PBO or commander. (Para 6-1b, DA Pam 710-2-1).
- 6. Insure that when utilizing the pre-printed DA Form 2062, only non-expendable and durable component shortages are shown in the quantity column and validated by the PBO or commander. (Para 6-1a, b, DA Pam 710-2-1).

For w	ND RECEIPT/ANNEX NO ie of this form, see DA PA	M 710-2		Gdr C Btry		70	tor F	2001					100	AND MIC	2 2	
	roponent agency is ODCS	LOG.		L			103									
NOR TO SELECT	END ITEM STOCK NUMBER 5180-00-177-7033			EM DESCRITION 1 Kit General Mechanic	PUBLICATION SC 5180	MANDER -90-CL-N	74				CANON Oct	-	9	TANKS A	4	
	3100-00-177 7035		100	1 KIL GENETEL MECHANIC	130 3100	-70-CL-N	٠	1				/0	سا.		<u>-</u>	-
	STOCK MANGER	}		ITEM DESCRIPTION b.			# c	agc d	u	SE.	*-	•	•	,	T.	Т
5120-	00-061-8543	Barra		Hand: machinists; ball p			P		EA		3	2			\vdash	t
	90-230-6385			type; Reversible; 1/2 in			D	<u> </u>	EA		2	7	_	<u> </u>	_	t
	00-293-0032	T		long round nose, w/cutte			D		EA		4	<u>u</u>		\vdash		t
3120-			•	Toug Tours State, W/Cutte	12 7-20			<u> </u>			Ż				\vdash	t
									<u> </u>		0.72	REB			一	t
									-		RAD	700		-	\vdash	t
		 :							-						-	t
		Γ							<u> </u>	-	-			-	_	t
		 							-			Н		 	-	t
		 														ł
											_		_		-	H
											-		-		-	┝
	MED AS A HAND RECEIPT, order Hand Rec HAND RECEIPT FOR QUARTERS HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/COMPS	S FURNITU	RE. on			t		L		LI	ئــــ	المسا	l	L	لب	<u>_</u>
10mi 2	HAND RECEIPT ANNEX/COMP				AC:							ma	<u> </u>		<u>.</u>	*4

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 6-1. DA Form 2062 as a hand receipt annex.

6-1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING DATORM 2082 AS A HAND-RECEIPT ANNEX

When using the preprinted DA Form 2632, most of the data for the following instructions will already be printed.

Column or Block	Instructions
Hand-Receipt/Annex Number	Enter the consecutive annex number after the title.
From	Enter the same data recorded on the hand or subhand receipt to which the annex applies.
To	Enter the same data recorded on the hand or subhand receipt to which the annex applies.
Hand Receipt Number	Enter the same data recorded on the hand or subhand receipt to which the annex applies.
End Item Stock Number	Enter the stock number of the item for which shortages exist.
End Item Description	Enter the description of the item for which shortages exist.
Publication Number	Enter the publication number listed for the end item on the hand or subhand receipt (ink or pencil entry).
Publication Date	Enter the date of the publication listed for the end item on the hand or subhand receipt (ink or pencil entry).
Quantity	Enter the number of end items to which the annex applies.
Stock Number	Enter the stock number of the missing item.
Item Description	Enter a description of the missing item.
	Enter the accounting requirements code (ARC) of the missing item (pencil entry).
SEC	Leave Blank.
ហ	Enter the unit of issue of the missing item (pencil entry).
QTY AUTH	Leave blank.
Quantity Columns A through F	 Enter the quantity missing for each item listed. Line out all unused blocks in columns with recorded quantities.
	Advance all quantities to the next quantity column when quantities change. Quantities must be advanced when the person that validated the shortages is replaced.
	 The person filling the position identified in the "From" block will initial the last page under the last recorded item (ink entry). Short- ages must be validated by the current responsible person.
Pageofpages.	Self-Explanatory.

Note: Make all entries in ink or by typewriter unless otherwise stated.

Figure 6-1. DA Form 2062 as a hand receipt annex-Continued

6-2. Component hand receipt procedures. a. A component hand receipt is a list of nonexpendable and durable compenents of sets. kits, and outfits (SKO) that have been issued to a using individual. Expendable items may be listed for information purposes. When available, preprinted DA Forms 2062 will be used for component hand receipts. Preprinted DA Forms 2062 are published in conjunction with selected SCs. Available preprinted DA Forms 2060 are identified in DA Pam 310-6 by the letters "HR" after the SC number. Use blank DA Forms 2062 when preprinted forms are not available. The component hand receipt is the record of responsibility for items listed on it. It is also the record that validates component shortages; therefore, hand receipt annexes are not required. Use a component hand receipt when issuing an SKO that-

- (1) Has an individual basis of issue; and
- (2) Is to be issued to the using individual. b. Component hand receipts will be prepared by
- the person issuing the property. Prepare component hand receipts in two copies. The preparer will keep the original. The using individual will keep the copy. The user's copy will be filed or kept with the issued equipment. Figure 6-2 gives instructions for preparing DA Form 2062 as a component hand receipt. File component hand receipts according to AR 340-2 or AR 340-18-14, as applicable.
- c. Keep component hand receipts current. Do this by posting changes as they occur or by using change documents. When change documents are used, follow the procedures in paragraph 5-3d.

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-3-3

DA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTS

REFERENCE:

AR 710-2, DATED 1 OCTOBER 1981
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED 1 JANUARY 1982

MODULE 3-3-3

DA FORM 2062, COMPONENT HAND RECEIPTS

TASK:

To determine when component hand receipts are required and the

preparation thereof.

CONDITION:

Given a pre-printed 2052, Component Hand Receipt, and references

listed below.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

1. Determine when a component hand receipt must be used.

2. Determine the required entries on the component hand receipt.

3. Determine the correct preparation of the component hand receipt.

REFERENCE:

AR 710-2, Supply Policy Below the Wholesale Level

DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System

- 1. Insure that component hand receipts are prepared when the end item is issued directly to the using individual. (Para 2-7a, AR 710-2, Para 6-2a, DA Pam 710-2-1)
- 2. Insure that all non-expendable and durable components contained in the end item are shown, by quantity authorized, on the listing. Items short for the end item will not be shown, and as such, will validate the shortage. Expendable items may be shown for information purposes.
- 3. Insure that the individual receiving the end item assumes responsibility for the end item by placing his signature on the last page of the listing as shown in Fig 6-2, DA Pam 710-2-1.

For use The pro	VD RECEIPT/AGRICOM of this form, see DA P. oponent agency is ODCS	M 710-2-1. LOG.	Hotor Pool C Btry 1-651 Arty				ert I	Jo	bn so	n			2	-3	
	5180-00-177-7033	Too.	TH DESCRIPTION of Kit General Machanic	SC 518	0-90-CL-	N26			Y	600	98"	۵	1		
	STOCK MUMBER		FEM DESCRIPTION				980	l u	35	0.		a.v	MITT		二
			<u> </u>			•	4	-	ſ.	1-	٠	¢	ŀ	Ŀ	Ŀ
		PUNCH DR	IVE PIN:				<u> </u>	_	ļ	\angle	\angle		L	L	上
5120-0	0-242-5966	Straight	; 1/8 in. pt dia, 3/4 in.	om pt lg.		D	m	EA	1	1	1		L.,	_	上
5120-0	0-240-6083	Straight	1/4 in. die of pt, 1 in.	nom pt 1g		D	m	EA	,	1	1				匚
5120-0	0-273-0001	Straight	; 3/8 in. dia of pt; 1 in.	nom pt lg		D	m_	EA	,		1				L
5120-0	0-239-0038	Straight	; 3/4 in. dia of pt, 10 in	o/a lg		Ð	ε	EA	1	1					
5120-0	0-242-3433	Tapered;	1/8 in. dia of ptm 2-1/8	la. nou		А	3	EN	1	1	1				
		taper lg	, 4-1/2 in. o/s lg.								\nearrow				
5120-0	0-182-9656	RULE, ST	EEL, HACHINSTS: 1/64 in.	to 1/32 is		Ρ	3	EA	1	1	,	7			
		graduate	d edges, 6 in, 1g, 7/32 in.	w, 3/64						1	7	\neg	\neg		
		in thk.								И	И	\neg			
5120-0	0-832-6221	SCREW ST.	ARTER, HAND: Combination	hillipe 7		D	m	EA	7	,	7	\neg	\neg	\neg	
		straight	tip; rotating wedge grip,	9/32 in.						7	7	\neg	\neg	\neg	
		tip die,	7-3/16 in. o/a lg					П		П	П	7	T		
		SCREWDELT	VER, CROSS TIP: pleatic he	ndle,		\neg			П	П	П	7		\neg	
		Phillips .	cross.						T	Π	坏	\neg	寸	ヿ	
5120-00	0-240-8716	No. I tij	, 3 is. blade lg.			D	m	EA	i	И	1	7		T	
HA	ND HECEPT, WHAT HAVE READ HECEPT FOR CLARITERS HID RECEPT ANNEX/COMPONENT ANNEX/COMPONEX/COMP	-									mat	6_	<u> </u>	_~	

Autor of AA From 1841

The information listed on this form is to be used as a general guide only.

Figure 6-2. DA Form 2082 as a component hand receipt.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING DA FORM 2082 AS A COMPONENT HAND RECEIPT

When using the preprinted DA Form	2062, most of the data for	r the following instructions will	streed	y be printed
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------	--------------

Column or Block	Instructions
Hand-Receipt/Annex Number	Line out "Annex Number."

From	Enter the name of the organization, unit, section, or squad which issues the property.
То	Enter the name and rank of the person receiving the property.
Hand Receipt Number	Enter a locally designated number.
End Item Stock Number	Enter the stock number of the end item.
End Item Description	Enter a description of the end item.
Publication Number	Enter the description of the publication that contains the basic issue items list (BIIL), mandatory discretionary components, or other components list for the end item.
Publication Date	Enter the date of the publication listed in the "Publication Number" block.
Quantity	Enter "1."
Stock Number	Enter a description of each component of the end item.
Item Description	Enter a description of each component of the end item.
	Enter the Accounting Requirements Code (ARC) of the component (pencil entry).
SEC	Enter SEC of the component (pencil entry).
ហា	Enter the unit of issue of the component (pencil entry).
QTY AUTH	Enter the quantity authorized to be on hand (pencil entry).
Quantity Columns A through F	 Enter the quantity on hand for each component listed. Line out all unused blocks in columns with recorded quantities.
	Advance all quantities to the next column when quantities change. Quantities must be advanced when changing hand or sub- hand receipt holders.
	3. The person receiving the property will sign, enter his or her rank, and date the proper quantity column on the last page (ink entry). The last page is the last numbered page. It may be an odd or even number. The last page may be reserved for signatures only. (The original page will have an original signature; the copy may have a carbon signature.)
Page of Pages	Self-explanatory.

Note: Make all entries in ink or by typewriter unless otherwise stated.

Figure 6-2. DA Form 2062 as a component hand receipt—Continued

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-4-1

CLOTHING RECORDS: INDIVIDUAL

DA FORM 3161

PERSONAL CLOTHING REQUEST

REFERENCE:
AR 700-84

1A SUPPLEMENT 1 TO AR 700-84

CTA 50-900
3-53

MODULE 3-4-1

REQUEST FOR ISSUE OR TURN-IN DA FORM 3161 PERSONAL CLOTHING REQUEST

TASK:

To recognize key entries required on DA Form 3161.

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 3161, 1A Supplement 1 to AR 700-84, AR 700-84, CTA 50-900, and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Determine the eligibility of the individual to receive the clothing.
- 2. Determine the quantity of personal clothing to be issued.
- 3. Determine the size of clothing to be requested.
- 4. Determine if the individual has signed for receipt of the clothing on DA Form 4886 or 4886-1.
- Determine that a suspense and completed document file for request has been established.

REFERENCE:

1A Supplement 1 to AR 700-84, AR 700-84, CTA 50-900.

- 1. Insure that the individual the clothing is requested for is eligible to receive the clothing.
- 2. Insure that the quantity of clothing requested for the individual is actually authorized.
- 3. Insure that the correct size of clothing is requested for the individual.
- 4. Insure that a DA Form 4886 or 4886-1 is prepared, quantities of clothing received are transferred, and the individual's signature entered in the signature block.
- 5. Insure that requests for clothing with partial fill are placed in the suspense file, in order to request unfilled items. Copies of completed request documents are placed in the completed document file under file number 1401-02.

	REQUEST FOR ISSUE OF	R TURN—IN	XX ISSUE	SHEET NO 1	SHEETS		_	DOC NO			JCHER NO		
SEND T	o: ILITY SUFFORTING UNI	T	S. DATE MATERIE	L REQUI	RED CE	6. DODAAC UNIT DO	DAAC		7. PRIORITY	B. AC	COUNTING/FUNDIN	IG DATA	}
2. REQUE	ST FROM: C ADDRESS		9. END ITEM IDENT N/A	9e. NA		FACTURER			9b. MODEL N/A		9c. SERIAL NO	-,	
· CODE	ISSUE TU	RN-IN				10. PUBLICAT	10N				11. JOB ORDER I	4 0	
		W ¹⁷ : Fair Wear And Tear S: ' sport of Survey	EX-Exon SC-Simi	s of Charge	ra	CTA 50-	-900				N/A		
12. ITEM NO	STOCK NO		SCRIPTION		UNIT OF ISSUE	QUANTITY	CODE	SUPPL ACTIO	N UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL COST) POS	STED
	SEX: FEMALE	NAME:				SSAN:_				GRAD	1		
1	8465-00-141-0932	BAG, Duffle		1	În.								
2	8440-00-573-	BALT, T.ousers	ı	1	ΞA								
3	8410-00-339-	BERET, Blk		1	ΞA	}						}	
4	8430-	BOOTS, Cmbt, B	lk	2	PR							}	
5	8315-00-300-0327	BUCKLE, Belt,	31k	1	£A		}						
6	8415-01-084-	CAF, Camo		2	ΞA			ļ	Ì		}		
7	8410-11-005-	COAT, AW, AS-3	85	1	34			}	}				}
8	8415-01-084-	COAT, Camo		3	ΞA								}
9	8415-	CCAT, Cld wth	•	1	EA							Ì	
10	8410-00-	COAT, AG-344		1	₹A.								
11	8415-00-682-	GLOVAS, Insert		1	PR								
12	8415-00-	GLOVES, Shell,	lthr	1	FR								
13	ځښځ <i>ـ</i> ـنــ	MOVES, Gress,	lthr	1	FR		}		}				
14	85-01-026-5311	HANDBAG		1	zi.				SHEET	TOTAL	- <u> </u>	RAND TOTAL	<u> </u>
OUA!	IUE/TURN-IN DATE BY		14. ISSUE QTY II "SUPPLY ACTIO COLUMN		E	SY			5. REC GTY I SUPPLY ACTI COLUMN		ATE BY		

DA IJUN 73 3161

REPLACES ON FORM 3181, 1 JUL 84 WHICH IS ORSOLETE.

立U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1977-245-830

	REQUEST FOR ISSUE O	R TURN-IN	CX ISSUE	SHEET	NO SHEETS	6. DODAAC			3. RE	QUEST NO		4. VO	UCHER NO	
	(CONTINUATION SI	HEET)	TURN-IN	2	3	UNIT DO	DAAC			IP DOC NO				
2 STEM	STOCK NO	ITEM DESCRI	PTION	- 1	OF ISSUE	QUANTITY	CODE.	ACTI	ON	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL CO	>57	POST	ED BY
15	8455-00-	INSIGN, BOS, EP		1	EA EA		-			^		+		
16	8455-00-102-6612	INSIGN, US, EP		2	za									
17	8455-00-082-2376	INSIGN, Hat, EN		1	EA					}				
18		JACKET, AG-388 (S	ss)	1	EA.					{				
19	8410-01-021-	JACKET, AG-388 (I	LS)	1	ΞA					}				
20	8410-01-	JACKET, AG-344		1	LiA									
21	8455-00-549-5363	SCARF, White		1	Ein						1	- (
2 2	8410-00-107-	SH aT, White		2	3A									
23	8435-01-075-	SHO SS, Dress, Pen	male	1	PR									}
24.	8410-01-013-9109	HAVELOCK, EW		1	ea -									}
25	8410-01-021-	SKIRT, AG-388		1	3A									}
26	8410-00-	SKIRT, AG-344		1	EA.			Ì		Ì				}
27	8410-01-	SLACKS, A7-344		1	PR					}				}
28	8440-00-	SCCKS, Wool		3	PR					1		- {		}
29	8415-01-084-	TROUSERS, Camo		3	PR	<u> </u>							1	
30	8465-00-261-6629	NECKLACE, ID		1	EΑ									
31	8465-00-999-7905	COVER, Tag, ID		1	ilia.	Ì								
32	8455-00-	INSIGN, GR,EW, C	Cloth	1	PR									
33	8455-00-135-6758	INSIGN, 53, Full	l Color	1	Sin.									
34	8455-00-135-9166	1031CN, 33, 30b	iued	4	مد		1			SHEET TOTAL				}

DA FORM, 3161-1

REPLACES DA FORM 3181-1, 1 APR 68 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

& U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1978-255-929

3-56

	REQUEST FOR ISSUE OR (CONTINUATION SH			XX	ISSUE TURN-IN	SHEET NO	NO SHEETS	UNIT DO			QUEST NO		4. VOUCHER N	0	
12. ITEM NO	STOCK NO					1-				SUP	1	1	-1/	OSTED	
a a	5 OCK NO		HEM L	ESCRIPTI			UNIT OF ISSUE	QUANTITY	CODE	ACTI	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL CO	DATE		BY
35	8455-00-107-	INSIGN,	æ,	Subd,	mtl	3	PR							\top	
36	8455-00-	IMSIGN,	GR,	mtl,	gold	2	PR								
								! !							
										}					
							} }								
											SHEET TOTAL	}	_		

DA .FORM, 3161-1

REPLACES DA FORM 3161-1, 1 APR 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

& U.S. COVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1978-255-929

QUANTITY	CODE.	SUPPLY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST) POS	ED	
COMMITTE	f	ACTION 6	h	I I I I	DATE	BY	
SSAN:			GRA	DE:			
				i			
[
}					}		జ్ఞ
				•			3-58
				i			
			}			}	
		{	}				
						}	
			}				}
		}	1	1	1	1	1

SHEET TOTAL

15. REC GTY IN "SUPPLY ACTION" COLUMN

4. VOUCHER NO

B. ACCOUNTING/FUNDING DATA

Sc. SERIAL NO

N/A

11. JOB ORDER NO

N/A

7. PRIORITY

9h. MODEL

N/A

"QUANTITY" COLM DA FORM 3161

13 ISSUE/TURN-IN DATE

REQUEST FOR ISSUE OR TURN—IN

TURN-IN

PWT-Fair Wear And Tear RS-Report of Survey

BELT, Trs, blk

BUCKLE, Brass

BUCKLE, Black

CAP, Camo

COAT, Camo

CAF, Garr, AG-344

COAT, AW, A3-385

JUAF, Jld wthr

JCAT, A3-344

willia, bress

GLOVES, Insert

GLCV33, 3hell

BOOTS, Cbt, 1thr, blk

NAME: BAG, Duffle

FACILITY SUPPORTING UNIT

j -- Invial R -- Replacement

STOCK NO

8465-00-141-0932

8315-00-275-4513

8315-00-300-0327

8405-00-985-

8415-01-084-

8405-01-059-

8415-C1-084-

8405-00-945-

E440-00-139-

E415-00-682-

E415-00-

8415-00-

SEX: MALE

8440-00-573-

8430-00-

1. SEND TO:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

2. REQUEST FROM:

UNIT ADDRESS

REPLACES DA FORM 3181, 1 JUL 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

14. ISSUE GTY IN "SUPPLY ACTION" COLUMN

ISSUE SHEET NO SHEETS

TURN-IN

S. DATE MATERIEL REQUI

EX-Excess SC-Simi of Charges

1

2 PR

3

Α ĒΑ 2

EΑ

34

ΞA

ZΑ

مڌ

ينند

PR

PR

PR

9. END ITEM

ITEM DESCRIPTION

3. REQUEST NO

UNIT DODAAC

10. PUBLICATION

6. DODAAC

9a. NAME/MANUFACTURER

N/A

EXPENDABLE DOC NO

CTA 50-900

\$U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977 ~245 - 630

	REQUEST FOR ISSUE OF	хх	ISSUE	SHEET	NO	4. DODAAC			3. RE	DUEST NO		4. VC	4. VOUCHER NO					
	(CONTINUATION SH	EET)		TURN-IN	2	2	UNIT	ODAA			P DOC NO		<u> </u>			_		
NO NO	STOCK NO		ISSUE				QUANTITY	CODE	SUP!	PLY DN	UNIT PRICE	101AL C	I DAVE I		ED BY	\dashv		
 • 								-			^_		~			┥		
15	8455-00-	Insign, Bos, E	P		1	EA }		}	}				}	}		1		
16	8455-00-102-8612	INSIGN, US, EP			2	ΞA			}		}		1)				
17	8440-00-316-2519	NECKTIE, Blk			1	EA					}		1			1		
18	8405-01-077-	SHIRT, AS-415	(LS)		1	EA			Ì		}					1		
19	8405-01-077-	SHIRT, AS-415	(33)		1	EA		1			1	}				1		
20	8430-00-559-	SHOES, Dress			1	PR			}		}	}	}			}		
21	8440-00-543-	SOCKS, Dress, t	olk		3	PR		1			}		}			١		
22	8440-00-	SOCKS, Wool, 00	3-408	3	3	PR		}	}			}	}			1		
23	8415-01-084-	TROUSERS, Camo			3	PR		}	Ì		İ							
24	8405-00-067-	TROUSERS, AC-3/	44		2	PR			1		1				l	-		
25	8465-00-261-6629	NECKLACE, ID			1	ĒΑ					})				}		
26	8465-00-999-7905	COVER, Tag, ID			1	æ.]			}				1		
27	8455-00-	insign, or, em	, clc	oth	1	PR	}		}			}		'		- }		
28	8455-00-135-6758	IMBION, 58, FUI	rr cc	LOR	1	EA	ŀ				}							
29	8455-00-135-9166	INSIGN, SS, Sul	bd		4	ΞA					}							
30	8455-00-	INSIGN, GR, mtl	gold	1	2	PR					}	1			}			
31	8455-00-107-	INSIGN, GR, mtl	, subd	i	3	PR	1	}	}		}	}				-		
							}							}	}	}		
1												}		}	}			
L_											SHEET TOTAL							

DA FORM, 3161-1

REPLACES DA PORM 3161-1, 1 APR 66 WHICH IS OBSOLÈTE. & U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1978-255-929

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-4-2

CLOTHING RECORDS: ORGANIZATIONAL DA FORM 3645, ORGANIZATION CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT RECORD

REFERENCE:
DA PAM 710-2-1, DATED JANUARY 1982

MODULE 3-4-2

CLOTHING RECORDS: ORGANIZATIONAL, DA FORM 3645 ORGANIZATION CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT RECORD

TASK:

To recognize the key entries on DA Form 3645.

CONDITION:

Given a copy of DA Form 3645 and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- Determine that you have a DA Form 3645 for each member of the unit.
- 2. Determine the MOS of the individual for whom the DA Form 3645 has been initiated.
- 3. Determine what items of organizational clothing and equipment have been issued to the individual.
- 4. Determine that all totals are advanced.
- Insure that the individual has correctly receipted for the items issued.

REFERENCE:

DA Pam 710-2-1, Using Unit Supply System Manual Procedure

- 1. Check 1AA Form 143 and DA Form 3645's on file to insure a DA From 3645 is on file for each individual assigned to the unit.
- 2. Check for "Duty MOS" section of the DA Form 3645 (Reference DA Pam 710-2-1, Fig 10-7).
- 3. Check the appropriate numbered column of the DA Form 3645 (Reference DA Pam 710-2-1, Fig 10-7).
- 4. Insure that all totals have been advanced to the next column on any item change.
- 5. Check the "Signature and Date" section of the DA Form 3645 to insure that the individual has dated and signed at the bottom of the correct balance column (DA Pam 710-2-1, Fig 10-7).

JONES, TACK	WAITT O	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u>m- D</u>	14 P4	(H)	710-2	-	10 E	VC73 14 ali	44				OS ++	-	h Alv		4 4	=======================================	1	MORITONEE, TACK	ī.			10		=	9.7			=	7		,		- 444
	pr: 1000	7	64	10	,		1 %	-			-	سد	-							j				•	ü	7	7.	**	7.	7 и	10	s (se	(a)	#	o a	a
CLEROSEE AND LANGEFREED				110		\mathbf{T}	Π,	π.	1.	1	11	12 1	3 14	15	10	17	u i	10 20	1	1	(100mm) (100 (100mm))	- M.O.	Н	4	н	+	⊬	+	+	+	Ħ	+	+-	H	╅	T
Sag Suracia		<u> 1</u>		十	+	ナ	+	Ť	1	П	7	+	7	1	П	П	\Box	Т	T	1	Blacket, See Wood	1.	H	╅	+1	+	۲	T	+	1	П	+	T	П		\perp
Box, Wyserproof Clastering	17	7		+	ナ	+	7	+	1	П	7	7	T	Т	П	П	Т	Ţ	Ι	1	Carrier, int Tool Carrier, Sleeping Red		7	+	т	+	\top		7	7	П	T	L		I	L
Box Industrial Comprised	171	7		ナ	+	╅	十	\top	1	П	7	1	7	Т	П		\Box	Т	Τ	3			H	╅	┪	4	٢	П	T	Τ	П	I	\mathbf{I}		I.	L
Boom, rest WestFay	14	7	ォ	+	ナ	7	+	+	1	П	7	7	7	1	П	П	I	T	Τ	3	Case, Steeping Reg Case, Small Arms	15		+	1	7	•		Τ.	L	П	\perp	I.	Ц	1	4
Boom, Cold Weather	╆┪	11	1+	十	十	+	+	十	⇈	П	┪	1	1	Τ.	П		T	Т	Т	7	Pield Pack		וקו	╅	T	Т	Т	П	Т	Т	П	\perp	L	Ц	1	┸
Book, Extreme Cost Weather	11	Ħ		+	+	1	十	+	1	П	\dashv	7	1	1	П	П	╗	Т	Т	7	Glasses, Sun	-11	Ħ	╅	1	\sqcap	Τ		T	\perp	П	I	1	Ц	1	┶
Consum, Water Consumble	1-1	H		+	-+	+	+	+	7	П	7	+	7	7	\Box		7	T	T	7	lat Tool, Name Comb	1,	7	7	Т	Т	Т	П	\perp	L	Ŋ	1	1_	П	4	4
Conspan, Water Plaget	1.1	7	7	十	+	+	十	+	1	П	↰	+	1	1	П	\Box	Т	Т	Т	7	Hattress, Passmaric	٦,	1	┰	Т	\Box			\mathbf{I}	1	П	4	4	Н	4	4
Consum. Water Cold Climate	+++	4	⅓	┿	+	+	十		⇈	Н	7	+	7	+	П		7	7	1	7	Shoes, Safety	7	И	T	I	\Box	I	П	I	I	Ц	4	4-	Н	4	+
Can Gold Husbar	1,1	4	#	+	+	+	十	十	1	1	7	+	7	†	П	\sqcap	Ī	╅	T]		T	П	\Box	Γ	П	T	Ц	4	4	11	4	+-	Н	+	+
Case, Field First Aut Dressung	171	;†	#	+	+	+	+	+	✝	Н	1	+	7	1	П	П	1	1	Τ	1	1	T	П	\Box		Ц	1	Н	4	4	14	4	+-	Н	++	+
Cover, Cantoon Cold Chinate	44	4	*	+	+	+	+	+	1	11	7	7	7	1		П	7	Т	T]		\mathbf{I}	П	\Box		Ц	Į.	Н	4	4	₩	+	+	+	┝┼	┿
Court, Cardena Water	 	7	+	+	+	+	+	+	1-	T^{\dagger}	7	+	1	T	П	П	I	Т	T	1		\perp	Ш		1	Н	4	11	4	4	44	+	+-	₽	⊦+	╅
Cup. Compan Cold Compan	++	7	*	+	+	+	+	+	1	П	7	+	1	1	П	П	7	7	T	7		\perp	Ш	\perp	4	Н	4	H	-4	+	++	+	+-	+	⊦⊹	╅
Cas, Contact Start	1,1	4	;+	+	+	+	+	+	1	П	7	+	1	十	П	\sqcap	丁	丁	T	1		\perp	Ш	\perp	1_	H	4	H	4	4	╄	4	+-	Н	⊦⊹	┰
Fort, Flots Moss	14	4	' ,†	+	+	+	+	+	1	\vdash	7	+	1	1	П	\sqcap	Т	T	T	1		T	щ	4	+	Н	+	₩	-+	+	+1	+	+	┰	H	+
Parinet Grand Trans	+;;	#	#	+	+	+	+	+	+-	11	7	+	+	†-	П	П	7	T	T	1		-	щ	4	╀	Н	+	Н	4	+	H	+	┿	+	H	+
Head, Extreme Cole Weather	+4	4	⅓	+	+	+	+	+	+	H	7	+	+	1	1	П	٦	1	Т	7		ᆚ-	н	\vdash	+	₩	+	Н	+	-+-	₩	+	+-	┰	Н	+
Anda, Falid Creature Blade	17	7	#		+	+	+		┿	Н	-	+	7	╈	П	П	7	7	7	7		_	44	Н	+	₩	+	Н	-+	+	+-	Н	+-	╁╴	H	+
	+::	Ż		+	+	+	+	+	+-	H	7	+	1	+	Т	П	7	┱	7	7		_	H	₩	+	₩	+	Н	-+	+	+	1	+	†-	H	+
Liner, Cold Weather Cost	44	41	4	┿	-	+	+	+	+-	Н	7	+	+	+	т	Н	7	╅	T	1		-	#	Н	4	₩	+	╁╌	-+	+	┿	H	-†-	+	Н	+
Lifter, Parks	-	Н	4+	+	+	+	+	+-	+-	+	7	+	+	+	1	П	7	7	7	7		-4-	44	Н	4-	₽	+	Н	4	+	+-	Н	+	✝	Н	+
Liner, Well Weether Pericks	+	Н		+	+	-	+	┿	┿	Н	-+	+	+	╅	H	Н	7	+	+	1	L		Н	Н	+	₩	+	╃┦	+	+	╅┙	H	+	+	Н	7
Low, Cold Wester Travers	Н	Н		+	+	\dashv	+	+-	+-	Н	-	+	+	+-	H	М	7	十	+	1	L	-	H	Н	┿	₽₹	+	Н	+	+	+	H	+	1	П	7
Militan Irrepris	+-	И		+	+	+	+	+	╅	Н	+	+	+	+	\vdash	\vdash	7	+	†	7	1		#	₩	╁	Н	+	╁╌	H	+	+-	11	+	1	М	1
Mileson Shepha	+-	-	-	┽	+	\dashv	-+	+-	┿	H	-+	+	+	+	+	Н	7	+	t	1		-	H		+	₩	+	┿	H	+	+	H	7	1	П	7
Overshoot, Book	4	H		+	ᅪ	-	-+	┰	╁	H	-	┰	+	╅	┰	Н	7	╅	+	7		-+-	Ħ		+	╁┥	+	+-	Н	+	+	П	7	7	П	1
Plant Martin	44	μ,	4	+	+	\dashv	+	+	╀	₩	H	+	╅		┰	H	7	+	+	1			Ħ	₩	┰	₩	+	+	Н	-	+	П	┰	1	П	Т
Parks, Estrome Cald Heather	+	И	4	+	-+	-	-+	┰	┰	Н	Н	+	+	╅	╀╌	М	7	╅	+	7	<u></u>		Ħ	H	╅	₩	+	†-	Н	+	+	П	7	T	П	T
Pincho	_	4		\rightarrow	-	-	-+	┿	┿	H	-	+	+	+-	+-	Н	+	+	+	٦.	ļ	-+-	₩	↤	+	Н	+	+-	H	1	+	П	1	1	П	\Box
Shaker Hart, Tork	44	4	-	-÷	4	\dashv	-+	┰	╁	₩	-+	+	╅	╁	┰	┥	+	+	+	1		-+	Ħ		╅	H	+	╅	Н	П	\top	П	Т	T	\Box	\Box
Short, Marrie CG 108		إدا		4	4	+	+	+	╀	₽	+	+	+	┿	╀┑	╁┪	+	+	+	7		-+	Ħ		+	+1	+	+	П	Н	1	П	\top	Τ		
Shell Wanners DG 105	4-	Ю	U	7	-	_	+	+	+-	₩	⊦+	+	+	+	+-	Н	+	+	+	1		-+	₩	Н	+	+	+	✝	П	\Box	1	\Box	\Box	Ι		
Status, Marriero CE (CE	4-4		\leftarrow	,+	4	_+	+	+	+-	H	\vdash	+	+	+	+-	Н	-+	+	+	1		-+	Н	Н	+	T	+	1	П	\Box	T	П	\Box	Ι	\Box	П
Stageng Bog, Interception	Ψ,	JJ.		\rightarrow	4	,_	-+	+	┿	+-	⊦┥	-+	+	┿	┰	╁┤	7	+	+	1		-+	н		7	+	1	T			\perp		П	T	₽	Ц
Steaming Real Esterns Cold	4-	4		\dashv	4	-+	-+	+	┿	+-	⊣	+	+	+	┿	Н	-+		+	1	 	-+	11		+	17	\neg	Т			Ι			1	┺	ш
Steam, Flory Many	44		4	\dashv	4	-	+	4-	╁	+-	⊦┤	-+	+	┿	+-	╁┤	+	+	+	1		\dashv	7)	1	7	1	1	Τ			$oldsymbol{\mathbb{I}}$		\Box	L	L	Ų
Superding Princing	44	И		,—	4	⊣	+	+	┿	+-	Н	+	+	┿	+-	Н	-+	+	+	1	 	B	Z,	7	7	77	7	77	7	7	//	7			'/	/.
Treasure, Eutromo Guid Vessibar Treasure, Marie DS 105		4		4	4	-+	4	+	┿	₩	Н	+	+	┿	╃┙	Н	+	+	+	4	1		7	//	/	//	//	/	//	//	//	//	/	//	//	/
		لوا	Ŕ	ᆛ	لِ	ب	_	ㅗ	بـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	Ļ.,	ᆛ	J	_	٠,	٦,	ų	→	—	ᢣ	7		10	/	7	//	7	//	7	//	//	′/.	//	//	Z	//	//

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-4-3

CLOTHING RECORD, INDIVIDUAL

DA FORM 4886 AND DA FORM 4886-1

PERSONAL CLOTHING RECORD

REFERENCE:
AR 700-84 w/CHANGE 1

MODULE 3-4-1

PERSONAL CLOTHING RECORD

DA FORM 4886 (EM) - DA FORM 4886-1 (EW)

TASK:

To recognize key entries required on DA Form 4886 and 4886-1.

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 4886/4886-1, DA Form 3161, AR 700-84 w/ch 1, Aug 80, 1 Army Supplement 1 to AR 700-84, Dec 81.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Insure that you have a personal clothing record for each member of your unit.
- 2. Determine whom the clothing record has been initiated for.
- 3. Determine the quantity of personal clothing that has been issued to the individual.
- 4. Determine the sizes of clothing that has been issued.
- 5. Insure that the individual has receipted for the clothing listed on DA Form 4886/4886-1.
- 6. Determine that correct Transaction Codes are utilized.
- 7. Insure that the conversion statement on page 4 in 1A Suppl 1 to AR 700-84 is entered on DA Form 4886/4886-1 if balance is carried forward from old clothing record.

- 1. Check the unit roster to insure that a clothing record has been established for all personnel assigned/attached to the unit.
- 2. Insure that information required in the name block is complete and accurate on DA Form 4886 and 4886-1.
- 3. Insure that entries in the Size/Auth Allo/Bal and Short-Over column are correct and entered in pencil.
- 4. Check authorized allowances in CTA 50-900 and insure that correct quantities are entered.
- 5. Line out (black out) either the "I" or "B" in the Initial Issue/Balance Brought Forward column, depending on reason for establishing the form.

MODULE 3-4-1

- 6. Entries in columns 1 thru 8 should show only actual transactions that take place, based on transaction codes listed on form.
- 7. Insure that all dates are Julian Dates, and individuals name is typed in the signature block and signed by him/her.

ISSUE-IN-KIND — F For Use of this Forn														
READ PRIVACT ACT ST	ATEMEN THIS IS					EC	OM	PL	ETI	VG T	HIS I	FOR	!	
SAME (Last, First, MI) GRADE AND SSN	11110 10							_		DATE				_
Doe, John W. E-1					1506	9085	1	2000						
PERSONAL CLOTHING ITEMS TO BE		AUTH	T	SHORT		QU	AN	TIT				AND 1	URN	INS
AAINTAINED (PARTS A AND B. CTA 50-900)	SIZE		1	OVER	1/8	┝	Ta	,	3		DNLY	1 6	77	7 8
lag, duffel, con, OD, ea		1	1			Z	Z	7						
elt, trouser, ctn web, blk, es	36	12	3	├──	ع	1.3	7	H	_	▙	├	╨	∤ -	╀
loots, combat, or luckle, belt, tra, brass, sa	266	17	17	 	-	1	╄╌	۲	-	┼-	┰	╅	├	╁
luckle, belt, trs, blk, as		仜	17				İ	Г						Ĺ
Cap, gerrison, AG 344, sa	672		1		1	П	Г	Г			\vdash	\vdash		Г
Cep, hot weether, OG 507, ee	10R	+	-	├	 	₩	╁	╀	├	├	┰	╂	+-	┥
Cost, all worther, AB 365, 44 Cost, AG 344, 46	40R	+	1	 	 	††	+	t	_	-	\vdash	1	1	+-
Cost, cold westher, ee	MR	1	2		عد	\Box	T	I				=		
Sloves, Ithr, mens dress bik, pr	4	1	1.			H	1	Ĺ			 -	\vdash		
Glove, inserts, OG 208, pr	14_	4	1.	├	4	╁┼	K	-/	-	├-	┿	┼─	-	₩
Glove, shelfs, fthr, bfk, pr nsignie, BOS, EP, ee	#	 	+	$\vdash \vdash$	 /, -	╁	۳	≯	-	-	\vdash	┼	1	+-
neignia, US, EP, es	\perp	2	2		2	\Box	ľ	I				\Box		
Vecktie, blk, ee		1	1		I	7	1	L	Г	厂	\vdash	\vdash	Ļ	匚
Shirt, mens, ctn/boly, AS 445, sa	H	ج	1	-	3	Α-		╀	├-	├-	┼	╁	+-	+-
Shirt, mans, AG 415, sht siv, ea Shirt, mans, AG 415, ing siv, ea	12.	3	2	 	15	1-1	+	۲	Η-	+	+-	+	+-	+
Part, utility, OG 507, ea	/5×23		3	1	3	1	1	t						1
Shoes, exford, blk, pr	26.6		1		L	\Box	Ţ	Ţ		\Box	\Box	\Box		$oxed{\Box}$
Socks, ctn/hyten, blk, pr	<u></u>	13.	3	├	13	╁╁	╃	╄	-		╀	┼		₩
Socks, cushion sole, OG 408, pr Trousers, ctn/poly, AS 445, pr	133 X 30	1	3	 	3	6	+	+	-	+	+-	+	+-	+-
Trougers, utility, OG 507, pr	188730	1	3		3	Z	1	T				=		
Frousers, AG 344, pr	23 X 30	4	1		1	\perp	Į.	Į			1	\vdash	\vdash	Ļ
		├-~	├-		1	╆╋	┿	╀		₩-	┯	╨	┿	╀
		╌	├─	 	1-1-	++	╅	┿	├-	+-	+	┿	+	┿
				1	††		1.	T				仜		
						П	I	Ι			\Box	\Box	oxdapsilon	
		Ь	├	↓	╌	1-1	╄	1	┡-	ļ.,	╄	ᅪ	₩-	╀
		├─	├	 	╁┼	++	┿	╁	┢	+-	+-	┿	+	╁
			 	!		$\Box t$	土	t			1			士
			\Box		П	П	I	I			\Box	lacksquare	\sqsubseteq	₽
				 	1-1	╁╅	+	+	├	+	+	\leftarrow		+
		 -	 -	-	 	╆╋	十	╁	-	+	-	+-	 	+-
					1	1,2	1	<u> と</u>			L			L
TRANSACTION CODE:					T				200	IATU	a F e			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balance cerried forward C — Administrative credit turn-in I — firstial issue R — Replecement Issue														
REMARKS:		<u>. — , .</u>			N T	V	***	7 77						
DA FORM 4886, 1 Jun 80					2	6	4	3		L		L		

Figure 16-1

16-4

TAGO 104A

THIS IS A PERMANENT ON REPUBLISHED CONFLICTING THIS FORM THIS IS A PERMANENT RECORD DATE DATE DATE DATE DATE PERSONAL CLOTHING ITEMS TO BE MAINTHAND (PARTS A AND B. TURN BERNALTHANDO (PARTS A AND B. TURN BERNATHANDO (PARTS A AND B. TURN BERNATHANDO (PARTS A AND B. TURN B	ISSUE-IN-KIND — PER For Use of this Form,																
DATE DOE, JARE V. E-1 DOE, JARE V. E-1 DOE, JARE V. E-1 DOES DOES DOES DOES DOES DOES DOES DOES							-					MAG					
DOE, JARE V. E-1 DOE, JARE V. E-1 DOES DOES DOES DE SAND TURN- HINK ONLY! TA LOGOU SILE, CENTO OD, es Bank T, Froumer, Core way, bits, se Birry, Fur, Felt, Bits, se DOES, pombers, pr Boots, Delt, Selt, Bits, Selt, S		THIS IS	A PER	MUNE	NT REC	ORO											
PERSONAL CLOTHING ITEMS TO BE AAINTAINED IPARTS A AND B. TYA BOROD. Bey, Suffel, etn., OD, es Bett, Trouser, ctr. vol., bit, ss Bross, combet, pr Bett, Trouser, ctr. vol., bit, ss Boost, combet, pr Bett, Inches, In	* '					DATE											
MAINTAINED PARTS A AND B. SIZE ALW BAL OVER I/S 1 2 3 4 5 5 7	ooe, Jane W. E-1					481	2002	28									
STA 66-800 SIZE ALW BAL OVER 1/5 7 2 3 6 6 7		\top	Ĭ	Τ.			ou	NTI	TIES (
Rey Lift (Fig. cn. OD, es. 141, Trouser, ctrn verb, bit, se. 141, Trouser, ctrn verb, bit, se. 141, Trouser, ctrn verb, bit, se. 142, 141, 141, es.							┝┯	13					T-5				
Bett, Forum, Cth set, bits, se Social, control of the set of the s		3126	7		OVEN		>	ゟ	╅╧	╅╼		-	 	┝ᡱ			
Noorie, combes, pr Mackle, bett, stp. bitt, see Nool, bett septimer, AS 386, se Nool, all seather,	36	17.	L		7_		V										
Nuckie, bett, str., bit, se 286. Instrugation: QG 507, sa 286. Instrugation: QG 507, sa 286. Instrugation: QG 507, sa 286. Instrugation: QG 507, sa 287. QG 2 288. Instruction: QG 208, sc 288. QG 2 288. Instruction: QG 208, sc 289. QG 2 289. QG 208, sc	ret, fur, felt, blk, ea	aa.	II	Γ			2	1:1	\Box		L.,	\Box	$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$				
Jack, Not weether, OG 507, e		<u>68</u>	1-2-	12	Щ.	_	وبنتا	1	1_	↓_	├	⇂	ļ	! _			
Cast. All tensifier. AS 385, as		122	₩.	!- -	├─	⊬	4	╁╌╁╴	₩	┼	├	├	-	├-			
Cost. cold washin: as SR 2 2 2 Cost. cold washin: AG 394. sa / cd / cd / cd / cd / cd / cd / cd / c			+;-	₩,	├──	 	₩	╆╅	\vdash	├	 	┼─	┰	-			
Cast. Golivinscol. AG. 344. es Sicre. Inserts. OG. 200. cs Sicre. Inserts. OG. 200. cs Sicre. Inserts. OG. 200. cs Sicre. Inter, dress, lets, pr Sicre. Inter, dress, lets, pr Sicre. Inter, dress, lets, pr Sicre. Inter, crivpoly, ee Inserts. Inter, crivpoly, ee Inserts. Inter, crivpoly, ee Inserts. Inter, I			13	15	 	15	++	++	1	Η-	 	+	 	┪			
Silone, shelf, thir, bilt, pr Silone, shelf, thir, bilt, pr Silone, shelf, thir, bilt, pr Silone, shelf, thir, bilt, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, pr Silone, shelf, sh		73	17	17	1	7	\vdash	11	1	t^-	1	1	1				
Siloves, 19th, 19t		13	<u> </u>	广		力	\Box	\Box^{\dagger}	L			1_					
Handsac, polytrephine, bit, se second forward turnin Be - Belance carried forward turnin Be - Belance carried forward C - Administrative gradit turnin I - Initial Issue R - Replacement Issue	ove, shell, itter, bik, pr	13	$\Box I$	\coprod		1								Ĺ			
Handbas, polytropoly, es to the bound of the	oves, lthr, dress, blik, pr	16		I		$\Box T$	П	\Box			L						
Invariant Control Code: Invariant Code: Inv	ndbes, polywrethene, blk, es			\Box		Π	\Box	\Box	$oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{\Box}}}$								
ITRANSACTION CODE: A - Authorized turn-in B - Belance carved forward C - Administrative and it turn-in I - Initial Issue R - Replacement Issue	welock, ctn/poly, es		$\downarrow \mathcal{I}$	\mathcal{L}	oxdot	$\perp \mathcal{L}$	LΙ	\Box	1	┖	\vdash	<u> </u>	\vdash	Ļ			
PREMISE, Not. EW Schell, Retriever, where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where, ea And Services where where And Services where where And Services where	mgnia, 806, EP, as		 [4		Ļ	H	1-1	 	\vdash	-	-	₩	-			
Inches Berly Amond and AG 344, et GAR		-	₩.	₩.	-	μ.	╌	╃╃	+	↓ -		┼	₩	├-			
icorf., notiveyer, where, es introduced in the process of the proc		150	₩-	+		+	╀	╀┼	+	╌	+−	┿╼	-	١-			
No.		Have	++-	++-		 	++	++	+	† -	 	+	 	╁ー			
Birt, womens, AG 415, Ing Irt, e9		13.20	13	13	 	13	┢	11	1	+	_	+	├	۲-			
Pirts, womens, AG 418, ph; thr., es Inces, dress, oxford, bits, pr Inces, dress, oxford, bits, pr Inces, dress, poly/acool, geb, AG 384, es Inces, poly/acool, geb, AG 384, pr Inceses, Unify, OG 507, pr Inceses,		13,20	13	13	_	-	(++	1	+	-	\vdash	┪	1			
inces, dress, curford, bits, pr Burs, poly/wood, AG 344, es Burs, poly/wood, AG 344, es Books, poly/mood, geb, AG 344, pr Books, guestion sole, OG 408, pr Frouets, Utility, OG 907, pr Data 1			12	2			2.3					ऻ	1_				
Richs, pohy/wood, AG 344, et			\Box	$\Pi \mathcal{I}$		II_{-}	1										
Inches, polyfunit, AG 913, pr S 3 3 3 7 7 repuers, Utility, OG 907, pr 124,69 3 3 3 7 repuers, Utility, AG 913, so 128 1 1 9-1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	irt, poly/wool, AG 344, ee	JAR.	$\Box \overline{\Box}$	17.			П	П	\Box	$oldsymbol{ol}}}}}}}}}}}}}$		\Box					
Trunic, poly/knit, AG 413, se	icks, poly/wool, seb, AG 344, pr		₩.	4		4.	П	\sqcup	4_	1_	<u> </u>	4-		↓_			
TRANSACTION CODE: A — Butants cannot forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue	oks, quehion sole, OG 408, pr						Н	╅╅	+	┿	 		├—	╄			
TRANSACTION CODE: A — Authorised turnin B — Bulanta cannol forward C — Administrative and/it turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue			4-2-	الحار	} -		1	╆┵	┿	┿	╄╼	} −	┼	 –			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue	mic, poly/knit, AG 413, ea	HAK.	₩-	۴.	├	い っ	ر- ۴	╃┽	+-	┰	├	+-	├	╁╌			
A — Authorized turnin B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+-	 	├─	┼	Н-	Н	++	+-	+-	-	+-	 	├-			
A — Authorized turnin B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue			 	-		++-	++	++	+-	+	+-	 	 -	Ι-			
A — Authorized turnin B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue		_		-	-	1	Н.	11	╅	${}^{-}$	1-	_	†	Т			
A — Authorized turnin B — Belante carried forward C — Administrative gradit turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue		<u> </u>					\Box		\Box								
A — Authorized turnin B — Belante carried forward C — Administrative gradit turnin I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue						Ш	\Box	\Box		\Box		匚					
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue		\bot				Ш	\Box	\Box	\Box	\Box	\perp	<u> </u>		Ĺ			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue			 	<u> </u>		$oldsymbol{oldsymbol{\sqcup}}$	Ш	+	↓	₩.	↓ _	↓_	╙	!			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue				₩-	 	₩.	₩	1-1-	+-	₩.	₩-	 	 —	-			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue			 		├─	₩	++	+-}-	+-	+	├		-	-			
A — Authorized turn-in B — Balanta carrod forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial Issue R — Replacement Issue			┼	-		₩	┰	┯₺	+	┼	├	 	┼-	-			
B — Balanta: ganred forward C — Administrative gradit turn-in I — Initial tasse R — Replacement facus	RANSACTION CODE:						_		SI GI	NATU	RES			_			
REMARKS:	Balance conved forward Administrative and/it turn-in I — Initial Issue																
70	EMARKS:					au ko	Dat Acoc.	00 9 380	The Park								

Figure 16-2

TAGO 104A

Table 16-1. INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING DA FORM ____ AND DA ___ FORM

	Item or column	Instructions
₽.	Name	Enter name (last, first, middle initial) and SSN (ink, typed, or addressograph entry).
b.	Grade	Enter the grade of individual (pencil entry).
c.	Size	Enter required sizes at time of initial entry (periodically confirmed or revised) (pencil entry).
d.	Authorized allowance	Enter authorized allowance (pencil entry).
e.	Balance	Self-explanatory (pencil entry).
f.	Short or over	Enter difference between authorized allowance and balance (pencil entry). Procede quantity by a plus (+) or a minus (-).
g.	I/B	Line out I or B (ink entry) and enter quantity on proper line.
λ.	Date, quantities, signatures	Enter date (ink entry). Enter transaction code and quantity issued or turned in (ink entry). Rule out lines not used (ink entry). Have individual acknowledge transactions by signing in ink at the bottom of the column where the transaction was posted. Note: Turn-ins are acknowledged by the supply officer or sergeant (ink entry at the bottom of the column) instead of the individual.
i.	Transaction codes	A-Used for physical turn-ins authorized in paragraph 16-5b (1) and (2).
		B-Used when a new clothing form is required. See paragraph 16-5c (1) and (2).
		C-Used when physical turn-ins cannot be made. See paragraph 16-5b (3) through (5).
		I-Used when receiving initial coothing allowances.
		R—Used when replacing clothing items previously issued.
j	Remarks	Used to indicate other transactions such as inventory, inspections, and supplementary issue.

16-7

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-5-1

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST,
DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY
DD FORM 362, STATEMENT OF CHARGES

REFERENCE:
AR 735-11, DATED 15 SEP 81

MODULE 3-5-1

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY

DD FORM 362, STATEMENT OF CHARGES

TASK:

To highlight important areas on DD Form 362, Statement of Charges, when used to account for lost, damaged, destroyed property.

CONDITIONS:

Given a completed DD Form 362 and guidance within this module.

STANDARDS:

You will be able to:

- 1. Determine who can use the form.
- 2. Know how to compute depreciation.
- 3. Determine limitations of pecuniary liability.
- 4. Determine correctness in key blocks on the completed form.

REFERENCE:

AR 735-11, Accounting for Lost, Damaged and Destroyed Property.

- 1. Insure that all individuals, officer, warrant officer, enlisted persons are afforded the opportunity to use DD Form 362. (Reference Para 2-3.a. (1) and f.(1)).
- 2. Insure that the individual is voluntarily admitting pecuniary liability. (Reference Para 2-3.f.(2)).
- 3. Insure that depreciation is allowed for items that are less than new. (Reference Para 4-19.c)
- 4. Insure that payroll deduction of the total charge does not exceed one month's basic active duty pay. (Reference Para 2-3.f.(1)).
- 5. Insure that the "Class of Property" block states "ORGANIZATIONAL" or "CENTER" on the DD Form 362. (Reference Table 2-2, p. 2-8 and this module).
- 6. Insure that the "FOR THE MONTH OF" block contains the pay period in which settlement is to be effected. (Reference Table 2-2, p. 2-8 and this module).
- 7. Insure that current unit price is entered after the nomenclature in the "ARTICLES" block. (Reference Table 2-2, p.2-8 and this module).
- 8. Insure that depreciation if authorized is reflected in price of article in the "UNIT PRICE" block. (Reference Table 2-2, p.2-8, and this module).
- 9. Insure that the individual acknowledges the total charge by the presence of his/her signature and amount accepted in the "SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL" & "AMOUNT ACCEPTED" blocks. (Reference Table 2-2, p.2-9, and this module).
- 10. Insure that you have signed and dated the document in the "ORGANIZATION COM-MANDER" block. (Reference Table 2-2, p.2-9, and this module).

MODULE 3-5-1

- ll. Insure that the line number is also entered in the stock number block when applicable. (Reference Table 2-2, p. 2-8).
- 12. Insure that the Reportable Item Control Code (RICC) is entered in the "Articles" block for RICC 1 and 2 items. Also enter "NO RESIDUE" for items not available for turn-in. (Reference Table 2-2, p. 2-8).

CYA	TEMENT OF CHARGES	FOR				MICI	TARY	PAY	ORDE	RNU	MOER	DATE	
GOVERNMENT F	ROPERTY LOST, DAM	AGED OR	DEST	ROYE	D	L			_			31 Janu	ary 1980
CLASS OF PROPERTY	ORGANIZATIONAL		ORGANI	ZATIO	N							FOR MONT	H 0F
ACCOUNTABLE OFF			Comm	pany	A							ł	
HO let Bn. 584t	h Inf (WT4KZ4)		lst	Bn,	584	4th	Inf	(WA	RWAC)		Februar	y 1980
STOCK RECORD ACCOU	UNT OR OTHER PROPERTY !		F	STATE	ON								
Frank B. Campo	ell, CPT, Inf, Com	manding	3	For	rt :	Scho	01,	VA					
				_		au.	ANTIT	165			TOTAL		1
STOCK NO.	ARTICLES				2	•	4	8	•	7	ARTICLES	PRICE	TOTAL
		. /:: / ^:	20\	1, 1		١,				1	2	.97*	1.94
6230-00-264-	Flashlight, MX-99	1/0 (\$1	.30)	1		1		l	1	1	1	. • • • •	1.74
8251]			1 1		ļ	ļ	ļ	,	}	}	,	1
	1 .						1			i	١,		
8405-00-240-	Liner, parka, ma		air,	1 1	1	l				Ì	1	9.58*	9.58
2461 (L70720)	frieze, OG, shad	e 107					1	1	1	i	l	f	İ
	(\$10.65)					1	1	İ	Ì	ĺ	1	}]
	1			I. I		l	1	1	ł	1	١.		
8405-00-223 -	Parka, mans, ctn			1			l		l	1	1	11.38*	11.38
7623 (N69904)	oxford, OG, shad		wo			1	ł	l	l	}	}	1	1
	liner (\$12.65) R	ICC 2				l		l	1	1		1	
	No Residue					ļ		1]	1	1	J	J
							l	1	l	1	1	1	1
	*Depreciation a	ll <i>o</i> wed				1	l	l]	1]	
						l	1	1	1	1	1	[{
											<u> </u>	·	
											GRAND	TOTAL	\$22.90
CERTIFICATE OF RE	SPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL	s			_					_			
I certify that my sig	nature hereon consititues: on to recover the amount of	indehtnes	e hy nev	mil de	duct	ion							
b. An affirmation	that the articles are not no	w in my p∘	ossessi	on.									_
	o turn in to the appropriate			article	es la	ter re	covere	d, it	being	unde	rstood that	the United	States
Government ret	ains title to the articles lis	ted nereo	n		$\overline{}$			Lin				4. 4.444	ACCEPTED
NO. NAME, GRADE AND	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CAUSE	FOR CH	ARGE	TO	TAL	HAR	ε Β 10	MATU			AL & AMOU	AMOUNT
		7 5 0			+-			-		316	NATURE		ACCEPTED
NAME Meyer,		Lost G			ره ا	12.3	5						l
GRADE PEC ETS	<u> </u>	Proper	Ly		13,	. 2	,	1/	211		I Mi	uer	\$ 12.35
	PCS: 15 Feb 81				┿			+-			S. M	Z	
NAME O'Boyle		Lost G				9.5	٥	1 -					ì
GRADE GS-7 ET		Proper	тy		٦	9.0	0	16	26	0	AIR.	٠,٠	4 9.58
	PCS: N/A	<u> </u>			╄-			10	عسد		U KAL	<u> </u>	W 7. JU
NAME Wright,		Lost G					_	1					
GRADE CPT ET	<u>S:</u> Indf	Prope	rty		\$.9	7		۸,	•		. ,,	# 07
	PCS: 17 Nov 81							<u> </u>	<u>un</u>	<u>س</u>	77/. W/L	ght_	1.97
NAME		l — –									,		1
4 GRADE		1			1			1					1
33N		L			L								l
NAME					T			T					1
5 GRADE					}								ŀ
55N		<u>L</u>			1								<u></u>
NAME					T			Γ					1
. GRADE					}			1					ļ
55 N		L			L			_l_					
NAME													
7 GRADE					ï			i					
55 N													
					\top								
		GRA	ND TOT	AL	\$2	2.90	3						
ORGANIZATION COM	ANDER	to 11 e	- I									NG OFFIC	
The statements here	on are complete and correct			The	harg	e set	o pos	ite th	e nan	ne of	each perso	n listed her	eon has
tives and the charges !	ave been computed in account (AFM 67-1 for USAF).	rdance wit	th the	een en	n pre	on the	e spp	ropriu	nte pa ded f	y reci	ord or payr lection.	oll, or DD	Orm 139
DATE BIGHT	TH OC			PATE		``	BIGNA						
1.	ank B. Campbell ANK B. CAMPBELL		- 1	-			عجه				1.5%	m.a	L En
31 Jan 80 FR	ANK B. CAMPBELL		1	l Fet	80	ì	-4	101	VOU	CHER	MUMBER	100.14	
	T, Inf		1			I				1-00	14		
- 2550		BERLACE	1 OF 50	RM 247	. 1.11			_			UNTIL EXH	AUSTED.	
In FORM 287										'			

Figure 2-8

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-5-2

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST,

DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY

DD FORM 1131, CASH COLLECTION VOUCHER

REFERENCE:
AR 735-11, DATED 15 SEP 81

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY

DD FORM 1131, CASH COLLECTION VOUCHER

TASK:

To highlight important areas on DD Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher, and its use in accounting for lost, damaged, destroyed property.

CONDITIONS:

Given a completed DD Form 1131 and guidance contained in this module.

STANDARDS:

You will be able to:

- 1. Determine who can use the form.
- 2. Determine depreciation allowances.
- 3. Determine limitations on pecuniary liability.
- 4. Determine correctness in key blocks on the completed form.

REFERENCE:

AR 735-11, Accounting for Lost, Damaged, Destroyed Property.

- 1. Insure that all individuals, officer, warrant officers, enlisted persons and civilians are afforded the opportunity to use the form. (Reference Para 2-3.)
- 2. Insure that no sensitive items are included in the use of the form. (Reference Para 3-12).
- 3. Insure that individuals voluntarily request the use of this form for the accounting of lost, damaged, destroyed property. (Reference Para 2-3).
- 4. Insure that depreciation has been computed IAW Para 4-19, AR 735-11.
- 5. Insure that individuals using the form do not exceed one month's active duty pay on cash payment for lost, damaged, destroyed property. (Para 2-3).
- 6. Insure that your document number from your non-expendable document register is annotated in "RECEIVING OFFICE COLLECTION VOUCHER NO." block. (Reference Figure 2-1, and this module).
- 7. Insure that depreciation when allowed is computed and annotated in "AMOUNT" block. (Reference Figure 2-1 and this module).
- 8. Insure that three concluding statements are written verbatim after the last entry on the form in accordance with Figure 2-1, AR 735-11.
- 9. Insure that the current unit price, Reportable Item Control Code (RICC) for RICC 1 and 2 items, the line number if applicable, quantity and unit of issue and the words "NO RESIDUE" for items not available, be annotated after the nomenclature in the "DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE FOR WHICH COLLECTIONS WERE RECEIVED" block. (Reference Figure 2-1).

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-5-3

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST,
DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY
DA FORM 4697, REPORT OF SURVEY

REFERENCE:
AR 735-11, DATED 15 SEPTEMBER 1981

AIL	199-11				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DISBUI	RSING OFFICE COL	LECTION VOUCHER NO.
	CASH COLLECTION \	OUCHER		A7-0036-0015	TETION VOUCHER NO.
	ACTIVITY (Name and location) (Include 21)				
RECEIVING	84th Supply & Service Bn., REDEIVED AND FORWARDED BY Prised I	came, title and signature)	11114		DATE
CEIV	I. M. Wright				
20	llT, FC				5 February 1980
9	Finance Office, Fort School	l. Virginia			
DISBURSING	DIBBURSING OFFICER (Pristed Same, Bile	and nignature)	DISBUS	ISING STATION	DATE RECEIVED SUBJECT TO
50	John C. Mc Juy John C. McIvey				
٥	Finance Officer				7 February 1980
	PERIOD: FR	MO		то	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DAT REC	D DESCRIPTION OF REMITTANCE	DETAILED DESCRIPTIO PURPORE FOR WHIC COLLECTIONS WERE REC	H	THUOMA	ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION
	Emmet O. Bradley/CPT	Accy kit, MK1506/	VRC	\$434.00*	
		5815-00-402-5308			
		1 ea, \$482.00, RI A020122, No resid		1	
	B10 4611	AUZUIZZ, NO TESTO	uę		
	Toul A. Wallace, Paul A. Wailace, SGT	Sleeping bag, art	ic	36.90*	
		8465-00-264-5084		1	
	.	l ea, \$41,00, RIC T71706, No residu			
	Julian D. Edmonton	171700, NO 103100	-		
	Gulian D. Edmondson,	Mask, prot, ABCMl	7 S	36.17*	
	GS-7	4242-00-542-4450 1 ea, \$40.18, RIC	s 1	}	1
		M11895, No residu		İ	
	Used instead of an inves	·		35-11.	
	The signatures hereon ar	e agreements to tu	rn in	to the prope	r supply officer all
	icles later recovered. It	is understood that	the 0	S Government	will retain title
to	the articles listed on this	form.			
	*Depreciation allowed pe	paragraph 4-19,	AR 735	-11.	
	ļ				
	1				
				1	
	1				
	1				
	1				
					Sometimes of the second of the
		7	OTAL	\$507.07	
DΓ	FORM 1131 REPLACES EDIT	ION OF 1 APR SS WHICH IS	ORSOLE	T. Perm app	pered by Compteller Commet, S. S.

Figure 2-1

MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR A REPORT OF SURVEY OR AN AR 15-6 INVESTIGATION

- (1) A sensitive item is lost or destroyed. A report of survey or AR 15-6 investigation is not mandatory for damaged sensitive items. See AR 190-11 for requirement for a mandatory AR 15-6 investigation. The ARNG will refer to NGR 190-11.
 - (2) Directed by higher authority or other DA directives.
- (3) Property loss is disclosed as a result of change of accountable officer's inventory.
- (4) The value of the damages or shortages in occupied Government quarters (real property and furnishings combined) or Government furnishing in non-Government quarters exceeds the responsible person's monthly basic pay.
- (5) A person admits liability and the loss, damage, or destruction exceeds the person's monthly basic pay.
- (6) A person refuses to admit liability by signing a statement of charges or cash collection voucher or replacing the item in kind.
- (7) The total handling loss of a specific bulk petroleum product is above the allowable loss for that product, and the dollar value of the total loss is greater than \$250.00. (See AR 703-1).
- b. An investigation conducted according to AR 15-6 may be used instead of a report of survey. When used, the AR 15-6 investigation will be processed through the survey channels as specified in chapter 4. Use paragraph 3-27 as a guide when deciding which action should be taken.

(Reference Para 3-12, AR 735-11).

ACCOUNTING FOR LOST, DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROPERTY
DA FORM 4697, REPORT OF SURVEY

TASK:

To emphasize when to use DA Form 4697 and highlight key areas on the form when accounting for lost, damaged, or destroyed property.

CONDITIONS:

Given completed DA Form 4697 and guidance set forth in this module.

STANDARDS:

You will be able to:

- 1. Determine when it is mandatory to use the form.
- 2. Know the processing time of the form as required by FUSA.
- 3. Determine the correctness of the form.

REFERENCES:

- 1. AR 735-11, Accounting for Lost, Damaged, Destroyed Property.
- 2. FUSA letter, Subject: Property Accountability for Lost, Damaged, and Destroyed Property (USAR), dated 28 Feb 79, with change dated 9 Jul 79.

- 1. Insure that situations requiring mandatory submission of reports of survey are followed. (Reference Para 3-12, AR 735-11 and this module).
- 2. Insure that action on a report of survey is initiated not later than the first subsequent MUTA-4. (Reference FUSA Letter, dated 28 Feb 79).
- 3. Insure that Block 3, DA Form 4697 is annotated "ORGANIZATIONAL", "INSTALLATION" (Center), or "REAL PROPERTY". (Reference Table 3-1, AR 735-11 and this module).
- 4. Insure that Block 16, DA Form 4697 has your document number. (Reference Table 3-1, AR 735-11 and this module).
- 5. Insure that at the time of assigning a document number to the survey on lost and destroyed property, all property records pertaining to the items are posted and quantities decreased accordingly. (Reference Para 3-10, AR 735-11).
- 6. Insure that serial numbers, RICC for RICC 1 and 2 items and the words "NO RESIDUE" for items not available for turn-in, are annotated in Block 7, DA Form 4697. (Reference Table 3-1, AR 735-11 and this module.)

- 7. Insure that extended dollar value of items surveyed are annotated in Blocks 9 and 10, DA Form 4697 (TEST). That is, 2 each @ \$8.50 equals \$17.00 in Blocks 9 and 10. (Reference Table 3-1 and this module).
- 8. Insure that specific dates and curcumstances are provided in Block 11, DA Form 4697, as pertinent to the lost, damaged, or destroyed property on the survey. (Reference Table 3-1 and this module).
- 9. Insure that any facts pertinent to the report of survey are attached as exhibits and properly annotated as such. (Reference Figure 3-1, and this module.)
- 10. Insure that the individual providing the dates and circumstances signs in Block 12, DA Form 4697 (TEST). (Reference Table 3-1 and this module).
- 11. After the survey officer has completed his findings and recommendations (Block 26), has forwarded the survey and actions have been taken, insure that annotations are made in Blocks 26, 27, and 37, DA Form 4697 (Reference Table 3-1 and this module).
- 12. Insure that appointing and approving authorities have signed in Blocks 36b and 39d, respectively. (Reference Table 3-1 and this module).

MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR A REPORT OF SURVEY OR AN AR 15-6 INVESTIGATION

survey or an AR 15-6 investigation. a. A report of survey or an AR 15-6 investigation will be prepared for items recorded on property books when—

- (1) A sensitive item is lost or destroyed. A report of survey or AR 15-6 investigation is not mandatory for damaged sensitive items. See AR 190-11 for requirement for a mandatory AR 15-6 investigation. The ARNG will refer to NGR 190-11.
- (2) Directed by higher authority or other DA directives.
- (3) Property loss is disclosed as a result of change of accountable officer's inventory.
- (4) The value of the damages or shortages in occupied Government quarters (real property and furnishings combined) or Government furnishing in non-Government quarters exceeds the responsible person's monthly basic pay.
- (5) A person admits liability, and the loss, damage, or destruction exceeds the person's monthly basic pay.
- (6) A person refuses to admit liability by signing a statement of charges or cash collection voucher or replacing the item in-kind.
- (7) The total handling loss of a specific bulk petroleum product is above the allowable loss for that product, and the dollar value of the total loss is greater than \$250.00. (See AR 703-1.)
- b. An investigation conducted according to AR.15.6 may be used instead of a report of survey. When used, the AR 15-6 investigation will be processed through the survey channels as specified in chapter 4. Use paragraph 3-27 as a guide when deciding which action should be taken.

(REF PARA 3-12, AR 755-11)

DEP	ARTMENT OF	THE ARMY	1. DATE P	REPARED	2. SURVEY NU	MBER
	REPORT OF S	SURVEY proponent agency to ODCSLOG	20.15	nuary 1980	10-	RA
3. TYPE OF PROPERTY Organizational		4. ADDRESS OF ACCOUNTABLE OF DMMC, 10th Inf Div, Ft	FICER			
5 ORIGINATOR /Accomption Philip B. Murphy, C	PI, Command	hand receipt holder 107th Sig Bn,	UIC: W	ARBAO		
8. NATIONAL STOCK NUMBI	FR 7.	ITEM DESCRIPTION		8. QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST
1. 6650-00-530-097- (867218)	4	ular 7x50 Military Reticl , SN: 24567	le,	l ea	\$350.00	\$350.00
2. 5180-00-672-261 (W38895)	l Tool Weigh	Kit, General Mechanics, L	ight			
Component Loss 5110-00-241-9148 5120-00-061-8541 5120-00-240-5328	Hamme	Hand r, Hand h, Adjustable		lea lea lea	1.80 6.75 3.60 Grand To	1.80 6.75 3.60 al \$362.15
Commander, CO A, 30: the items listed abounable to locate the the monthly inventor had just returned the birds. The binocular I had one key to the is controlled by the CQ (Exhibit A). The 1980. The tool kit again because the tool the inventor of the tool kit again because the tool the inventor of the	after a jo 7th Signal ve were di e missing i ry on 10 De nem to the ars are norm c container c company f b binocular was invent col kit was	int inventory between me, Battalion and my replacem scovered missing. After tems. The last time I recember 1979. I definitel company safe from my quarmally stored in a locked. The second key was maiirst sergeant, 1SGT Ronal swere not present during oried when I took command excess to the unit. The the tool kit. I kept th	ent, CP a complecall services, with contained d Campbeth por 2 years re was a contained the join the por 2 years re was a complete the join the joi	T George C. ete search eing the bi) seeing th here I was er in the co in the com ell, int invento s ago. I d no need to	Piercy, of the area noculars wa em on that using them ompany orde pany key bo try on 12 Ja id not invereinventory	s during date. as 1 to spot rly room. x, which he company nuary ntory it it
		Exhibit A att	achad			
12. AFFIDAVIT I do solemrily sweer (or affirm) the mile property shown above and/or on its property storm above and/or on its property storm, destroyed, demaged, or mere lost, destroyed, demaged, or menner stated, while in the public.	ettached pheets worn out in the	FILLIP B. Murphy 20 TYPED NAME. GRADE, AND SSN PHILLIP B. MURPHY, CPT, SI		hetere me this 20 NAME AND GR	at end sworn to for at Ft Blank day of Jan ADE frype end rg Baguell C. BAGWELL,	, TX 78234 uary 1980
14. DATE	15. NAME, GRA	DE, AND SIGNATURE OF ACCOUNTAGE	BLE OFFICE	<u> </u>	16. DOCUMEN	
21 Jan 80	DONALD M. J	JONES, CW4, USA Donald	L m. 8	mes	WT4KA5-0	021-0025
or deliberate unauthorize b. M The circumst	nvestigation is raq ed use. I hereby fo tences surrounding	ing to the lost, damaged, or destroyed pro- luired. There is no positive evidence of nea- present this document to the approving out the lost, damaged or destruction warrants riding to AR 15-6. Attach this document,	pligence. I a hority for fir further inves	io not suspect will nal action , (Process stigation, (Procesd	ful missenduct, £ to block 37.) to block 21.)	
18. DATE		E, GRADE, AND TITLE OF APPOINTIN	G AUTHOR	TY 20. SIGNAT	URE	
31 Jan 80		VEATHERS, LTC, SC , 2d Sig Bn		Lerais	y. West	مسلا
A SEP 81 4697		DA FORM 4696(TEST), 1 JUL 78 A 1 JUL 78 ARE DBSOLETE.	ND DA FOR	M 4697(TEST)	U	

Figure 3-1

21 APPOINTING AU	THORITY		22. STATION			23. CATE
HQ. 307th Si		ion	Fort Blank, T	exas	18234	31 Jan 80
24 NAME GRADE						
CPT Robert A						
25 YOU ARE APPOI	NTED SURVEYIN	G OFFICER BY ORDE	a of LTC Leroy	J. Wes	thers grade of Appointing	Authority
26 FINDINGS AND	RECOMMENDATI	ON				
I have e	delieve lie penima	ile evidence as shown in	exhibitsA to	E and at	indicated below have	personally investigated
the same and	it is my belief that	the enticiessi listed heri	on and/or strached she	ets, total co	<u>sıs 362.15 w</u> ere	lost as the
result of neg	ligence on	the part of CP	T Philip B. Mu	rphy,	•	CPT Murphy
failed to pro	perly secur	e the listed i Exhibit B), CPT	tems. Accordi	ng to t	he statement	of ISGT Ronald
Campbell,	(2	xnibit b), Crt	maiphy on sev	ahlishe	d the fact th	at the security
of the missin	o items was	compromised b	v CPT Murphy.	and CPT	Murphy degra	ded the unit's
kev control s	vstem. SGT	John C. McMul	len,	cert	ified (Exhibi	t C) that he was
unable to con	vince CPT M	iurphy to allow	him to either	secure	the tool kit	or turn it in
as excess. T	he certific	ate of the uni	t clerk, SP4 D	avid Jo	nes,	(Exhibit D)
establishes t	he fact tha	t CPT Murphy o	tten returned	the mis	sing Dinocula	rs and simply
iald them on	the sale in	stead of secur -19, AR 735-11	ing them. The	loss to	the governmen	nt is \$325.93
(Exhibit E).						j.
Recommendatio	n: That CP	T Philip B. Mu	rphy,	, be	held liable	in the amount of
\$325.93 and a	ll others b	e relieved fro	m property acc	ountabi	lity and resp	onsibility for
the missing i	tems. CPT	Murphy's month	ly base pay at	the ti	me of the los	s was \$1,514.70.
		(Se	e continuation	sheet)		
33		ACTUAL LOSS	D AMOI	INT CHAR	GED JC LOSS	O GOVERNMENT
27 RESOMMEND PE	CUNIARY CHAR	\$325.93	\$325		0	0 00000
28 DATE	29. TYPED NA	ME GRADE OF SURV	EYING OFFICER	D SIGNA	TURE	
20 Feb 80	CPT Robert			Roy	Lert A. Smy	th col. sc
35 I have ex	amined the finding	s and recommendations	of the Surveying Office	or on this re	port of survey and the	exhipits A
10_ =#	id 🗆 desire	ro meke a stetement wn	ch is attached hereto;	2 00	ot desire to make a sti	itement i am aware
		reparing the statement a				
	•	remission of inquoted: ersone: arms or equipme		CC DOMINE	Direct to the lost of	Damaged property
31 DATE	32. TYPED NAM	E GRADE OF INDIVIDU	AL BEING CHARGED	D SIGNA	'URE	
21 Feb 80		ip B. Murphy		Beile	n B muna	ly cal Sc
33 RECOMMENDAT	ON BY 34 CC	MMENTS				0.7
THE APPOINTING	⊢ beca	use of the pot	ential financi	al hard	ship on CPT M	ırphy,
X CONCUR	reco	mmend the char	ges be prorate	d over	a 3-month peri	lod.
	}					ļ
E NON-CONCUR	1					
35 DATE	360 TYPED NAM	E GRADE & TITLE OF	POINTING AUTH	D SIGNA	VRE	
İ	LTC Lero	y J. Weathers,		عب ا) /·· =	.,
28 Feb 80	Commande	r, 307th Sig B	1	Less	y J. Weat	leso, LTC, SC
37 APPROVING AUT						
<u> </u>	HORITY				'0	
	HORITY Investigation is re	equired Appoint a survi		Initials	38	PECUNIARY CHARGE
b DREJECTED	HORITY Investigation is re	emplete Additional inti	ormation required. Dat		nitials 38.	PECUNIARY CHARGE
D REJECTED	HORITY Investigation is re Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY	OF THE SECRETARY	OF THE ARMY TO	hold CP	T Philip s. S325.93.	PECUNIARY CHARGE
b TREJECTED c KAPPROVED B. Murphy, Accountabilit	HORITY Investigation is re Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY , y has been	one to Additional into OF THE SECRETARY pecuniarily lid discontinued.	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	T Philip \$325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE
B. Murphy, Accountabilit	HORITY Investigation is re Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY , y has been	OF THE SECRETARY	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	T Philip \$325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE
B. Murphy, Accountabilit	Investigation is re- Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Re	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	T Philip s325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 8325.93
B. Murphy, Accountabilit pay at time o	Investigation is re- Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Re	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	38 Ditable T Philip \$325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 325.93 AMOUNT CHARGED 325.93
B. Murphy, Accountabilit pay at time o	Investigation is re- Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Re	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	38 Ditable T Philip \$325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 325.93 AMOUNT CHARGED 325.93 LOSS TO GOVERNMENT
B. Murphy, Accountabilit pay at time o	Investigation is re- Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Re	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO 1 able in the amo CPT Murphy's 1	hold CP ount of nonthly	38 Ditable T Philip \$325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 325.93 AMOUNT CHARGED 325.93
B. Murphy, Accountabilit pay at time o	Investigation is re Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was a 3-month	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Reperiod.	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO able in the amo CPT Murphy's to commend the ch	hold CP ount of nonthly	T Philip s325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 325.93 AMOUNT CHARGED 325.93 LOSS TO GOVERNMENT
B. Murphy, Accountabilit pay at time o prorated over	Investigation is re Investigation inc: BY AUTHORITY y has been f loss was a 3-month	or the Secretary pecuniarily lidiscontinued. \$1,514.70. Reperiod.	ormation required Dat OF THE ARMY TO able in the amo CPT Murphy's to commend the ch	hold CP bunt of nonthly arges b	T Philip s325.93. basic	PECUNIARY CHARGE ACTUAL LOSS 325.93 AMOUNT CHARGED 325.93 LOSS TO GOVERNMENT

Figure 4-1

GROUP: SUPPLY MODULE: 3-6-1

FORT BRAGG PHYSICAL SECURITY FORMS FOR ARMS/ARMS ROOM INVENTORY AND CONTROL FB FORM 2488 SERIES

REFERENCES:

XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS AND FORT BRAGG LETTER,
SUBJECT: IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE USE OF
FORT BRAGG FORMS 2488 THRU 2488-5 DTD 6 DEC 77,
AND

XVIII AIRBORNE CORPS AND FORT BRAGG LETTER,
SUBJECT: IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR
USAR USE OF FORT BRAGG FORMS 2488-2488-3

FORT BRAGG PHYSICAL SECURITY FORMS

FOR ARMS/ARMS ROOM INVENTORY AND CONTROL

FB FORMS 2488 SERIES

TASK:

To recognize key entries on Fort Bragg Forms 2488, 2488-1, 2488-2, 2483-3, 2488-4, and 2488-5.

CONDITION:

Given:

- FB Form 2488, Monthly Weapons and Ammunition Physical Count/Inventory
- 2. FB Form 2488-1, Weapons and Ammunition Receipt Register
- FB Form 2488-2, Arms Room and Intrusion Detection System (IDS) Control Register
- FB Form 2488-3, Quarterly Serial Number Inventory of Weapons and Ammunition
- 5. FB Form 2488-4, Arms Facility Key Inventory
- FB Form 2488-5, Maintenance Facilities Weapon Control Register
- 7. Guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Determine the types of weapons stored in the Arms Room.
- Determine the types and quantities of weapons signed out of the Arms Room.
- 3. Determine the total number of weapons stored in the $\mbox{\sc Arms}$ Room.
- 4. Determine the name of the individual conducting inventory.
- 5. Determine date/time inventory was conducted.
- 6. Determine date/time weapon was issued.
- 7. Determine type weapon that was issued.
- 8. Determine serial number of weapon issued.

- 9. Determine to whom the weapon was issued.
- 10. Determine who received the weapon when it was returned.
- 11. Determine date(s) entry was made into Arms Room.
- 12. Determine the purpose of entry into Arms Room.
- 13. Determine who unlocked Arms Room.
- 14. Determine who locked Arms Room.
- Determine responsible person for actions upon entry into Arms Room.
- 16. Determine the type of ammunition in Arms Room.
- Determine the number of rounds of ammunition assigned to the Arms Room.
- Determine the number of rounds present in the Arms Room.
- 19. Determine the number of bayonets assigned to the unit
- 20. Determine the number of bayonets present in the Arms Room.
- Establish the name of individual conducting quarterly inventory.
- 22. Determine the total number of weapons stored in Arms Room at time of quarterly inventory.
- 23. Determine the serial numbers of all Arms Room keys.
- Determine the name of the individual relieved from responsibility of the Arms Room keys.
- Determine the name of the individual accepting responsibility for the Arms Room keys.
- 26. Determine the serial number of the weapon turned in for maintenance, and the unit to which it is assigned.
- 27. Determine who turned in the weapon for maintenance.
- 28. Determine who the weapon was issued to for evacuation to MMD.

REFERENCE:

- 1. XVIII Airborne Corps and Fort Bragg Letter, Subject: Implementing Instructions for the Use of Fort Bragg Forms 2488 thru 2488-5, Dtd 6 Dec 77.
- 2. XVIII Airborne Corps and Fort Bragg Letter, Subject: Implementing Instructions for USAR Use of Fort Bragg Forms 2488 and 2488-3.

- 1. Check the entry in Section one of the Fort Bragg Form 2488.
- 2. Check the entry in Section one and three of Fort Bragg Form 2488.
- 3. Check the entry in Section four of the Fort Bragg Form 2488.
- 4. Check the entry in Section six of Fort Bragg Form 2488.
- 5. Check the entry in Section eight of Fort Bragg Form 2488.
- 6. Check the entry in "Weapons and Ammunition Issued" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-1.
- 7. Check the entry in "Type Weapon" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-1.
- 8. Check the entry in "Weapon Serial Number" Section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-1.
- 9. Check the entry in "Issued To" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-1.
- 10. Check the entry in "Weapon Returned To" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-1.
- 11. Check the entry in "Date of Entry" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-2.
- 12. Check the entry in "Purpose" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-2.
- 13. Check the entry in "Unlocked By" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-2.
- 14. Check the entry in "Locked By" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-2.
- 15. Check signature of individual in "Signature of Responsible Person" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-2.
- 16. Check the entry in "Type Ammunition" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 17. Check the entry in "No. Rounds Assigned" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 18. Check the entry in "No. Rounds Present" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.

- 19. Check the entry in "No. Bayonets Assigned" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 20. Check the entry in "No. Bayonets Present" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 21. Check the entry in "Signature of Inventory Officer and Data" section of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 22. Ascertain the sum of entries in "Present and Not Present" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-3.
- 23. Check the entries in Section one of Fort Bragg Form 2488-4.
- 24. Check the entry in Section two of Fort Bragg Form 2488-4.
- 25. Check the entry in Section three of Fort Bragg Form 2488-4.
- 26. Check the entry in "Serial Number and Unit" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-5.
- 27. Check the entry in "Turned In By" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-5.
- 28. Check the entry in "Issued to (Evac)" column of Fort Bragg Form 2488-5.

TYPE OF WEAPON	M-16	;							KEY	BAY	SIGNATURE OF PERSONS RELIEVED AND ACCEPTING CUSTODY OF ARMS ROOM	DATE
IN ARMS ROOM	4x									 	5. RECH VED. No DISCREPANCIES NOTED	7 DATE TIME
SIGNED OUT	AX AX	-	-			9		-			6. ACCEPTED: SIGNATURE - INV. OFF.	S. DATE TIME SELF - EXPLANTER
IN ARMS ROOM						1					5. RELIEVED:	7.DATE/TIME
SIGNED OUT	-	_	1	 		1		-			6. ACCEPTED:	8. DATE/TIME
TOTAL 2. IN ARMS ROOM											5. RELIEVED:	7.DATE:TIME
3. SIGNED OUT					_	-	_		_		6. ACCEPTED:	8. DATF/TIME
TOTAL 2. IN ARMS ROOM			+-	-		+	-	-	_		5. RELIEVED:	7. DATE/TIME
3. SIGNED OUT											6. ACCEPTED:	8. DATE/TIME
4, TOTAL 2.	+-+		-			-	_	_	-		5. RELIEVED.	7. DATE/TIME
IN ARMS ROOM 3. SIGNED OUT											6. ACCEPTED:	8. DATE/TIME
4, TOTAL												

FB FORM 2488, 1 DEC 77

			١	NEAPONS	AND AM	MUNITION RECEIPT R	EGISTER		PAGE	OF	PAGES
AMMU ISSI	NS AND	TYPE Weepon	RACK Number	AMMO. ISSUED (Number of rounds)	WEAPON SERIAL NUMBER	ISSUED TO (SIGNATURE)	ISSUED BY (Inkluly)	WEAPON RETURNED TO [Signature]	AMMO RTN Number Rounds	WEAPOI AMMU RETU	MTION
	.,,,,,								1	DATE	111112
							1		\Box		
			1]			4		-		ł
									- 		
		ļ	<u> </u>		 		1				
		}	j	}			4		_		
		 	 				 				
		ļ				Y	1				
	Ì	1				<u> </u>	4 j				į
	 	 					 				
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	1				
		}		}		<u> </u>	. [-	- 1		
		 	 			10	 		- 		
							1				
	}	1							4 1		
		┼		 			 				
	ļ						1		-		
	 	 		 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 				
	1	<u></u>					1		-		
					1						
	 	 -	 				 				
	ĺ	ł	l			 	1 1				

3-89	PURPOSE	TIME	DATE OF EXIT	UNLOC	CKED BY	LOC	KED BY	CHEC	KED BY Initials	TYPE O ACTIV	VATIO	Test	ACTION TAKE!!/REMARKS	SIGNAT, 46 CP PERSONS, ESSENT
	PURPOSE	OF	OF	Time	installs	Time	initia-	Time	lesitists	Actual	Fals	Test	ACTION TAKE://REMARKS	SICHAT, 46 TO PEROVICE, 6 TEAL
3-89														
3-89														
3-89														
3-89														
3-89			-				T			1				
3-89				T				4	<u> </u>	L		<u>!</u>		
	i		 		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				
		-	<u> </u>	 	 	↓	 	 	 	₩-		 	ļ	
			↓	 	 	 	 	├		₽-	 _	 		
			1	├ ─	 -	┼	├	├	 -	╂	├	╁╴		
	}	 	╁	+-	┼	+	 	+-		1	\vdash	+		
		+	\vdash	 	 	1	 	\vdash	 	1	十	1		
_		1	 	 	 	1	†	 		1	厂	1		
		1	†	†	 	1		1	 			T		
		1	1	1	1	1				1		1		

FB Form 2468-2 1 Deg 77

.

	72.		13.		4.			 				15.	D BA		6.			7.			 						_
TYPE	Nº 484	HOUNDS IGNED	PAE	SENT	+	 		 ALMA	BKS	 		 100	. BAY	OMETS SED	150	BAYON	ETS	-			 	EMAR	s			_	_
						 		 		 		 9.				ITORY (ntoried	by ******	d numb		FFICES		sint or	Account	 - '>	
	Ļ				Ļ	 	_	 			_	 J.	etric (n Carp		_	_			τ	 					_	_ T
							{							-				1								7.4	No.
																									21/16	*	N-TERMINE.
	1	-	-		1	1	1								1	+	\dagger	\dagger	1				+	1	(1,31	-	THE STATE
																									1 1/1/2		1000
																									1 Cayen	96. +4c =	-

	11.												LOCA	(ION	12.							_					DATE	/5	•	
 		 	 In ac	corden listed	of with	AR	193 11 Imbers	with i	FORSC	OM Si	upplem beyon	ent 1, ets en	a mon	thly, b	y serie	i numi	ber Invi	entory, licable	was (onduc	ted on	all ser	ilgned muniti	weep o	ne,	 				
					<u> </u>																									
-																													1	
																													1	

3-91

	KEY INVENTORY	ARMS FACILITIES	
	KEY SERIAL NUMBER	PERSON ACCEPTING/ RECEIVING CUSTODY OF ARMS ROOM SIGNATURE	TIM
1.		2. RELIEVED	
		3. ACCEPTED	-
1.		2. RELIEVED	
		3. ACCEPTED	
L		2. RELIEVED	-
		3. ACCEPTED	
1.		2. RELIEVED	
		3. ACCEPTED	
1.		2. RELIEVED	
		3. ACCEPTED	
5. REMARKS:		4. SIGNATURE OF VERI-	DATE
J. REPARES:		FYING OFFICIAL PRINT	TIME
		SIGNATURE	

FB Form 2488-4-1 Dec 77

			1	********					1				
y	APONS	EAPONS CONTROL REGISTER	REGIS						2				
-	MAINTE	MAINTENANCE FACILITIES	CILITII						<u> </u>	スプリング	FRON:		
Andel Number and abo del		Turned in By	DATE B TIME	Received By	(EVAC)	Date 1st B Time Int	faued By Initial	Received By Initial	Oate R	Turned in By From EVAC	tssue to Unit	2 2 E	7 2 2
							-						
										,			
													}
				1									
		•											
FB FORM 2488-5 1 DEC 77	10 t 5.46	£C 77				. J	F-6-3						1

GROUP: SUPPLY

MODULE: 3-6-2

PHYSICAL SECURITY OF WEAPONS

REFERENCE: AR 190-11

PHYSICAL SECURITY OF WEAPONS

TASK: To emphasize key aspects of physical security as it applies

to arms and arms room control.

CONDITION: Given the guidance in this module with reference to AR 190-11.

STANDARDS: You will be able to:

1. Verify who is assigned a specific weapon.

2. Determine the frequency for unannounced inventories.

3. Verify the key/lock custodian.

 Determine the maximum number of on the unaccompanied access roster.

Determine the storage requirements of the firing components of small arms.

REFERENCE: AR 190-11, Physical Security of Weapons, Ammunition and Explosives.

- 1. Insure that each individual is issued a DA Form 3749, Weapons Receipt Card for his/her assigned weapon. (Reference 2-5b(1)).
- 2. Insure that DA Form 3749, Weapons Receipt Card is turned in to the Arms Room when the individual is drawing his/her assigned weapon. (Reference 2-5b(1)).
- 3. Insure that unannounced inventories by your next higher headquarters are conducted quarterly. (Reference 2-5a(4)).
- 4. Insure that the required locks are used to secure arms storage containers and facilities. (Reference 2-8.)
- 5. Insure that keys to arms room are properly maintained, inventoried, rotated and accounted for by authorized individuals. (Reference 2-8c.)
- 6. Insure that a key and lock custodian has been appointed. (Reference 2-8d.)

- 7. Insure that unaccompanied access roster is limited to seven people including the commander with a satisfactory NAC or ENTNAC. (Reference 2-13a.)
- 8. Insure that all small arms are temporarily inoperable by removing firing components. (Reference 2-16 and Figure 2-1.)

GROUP: FOOD SERVICE

MODULE: 4-1

DA FORM 2970, SUBSISTENCE REPORT AND FIELD RATION REQUEST

REFERENCE: AR 30-1

MODULE 4-1

DA FORM 2970, SUBSISTENCE REPORT AND FIELD RATION REQUEST

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 2970, Subsistence Report

and Field Ration Request

CONDITION:

Given, a DA Form 2970, and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

1. Know who is responsible for preparing this form.

2. Determine if the figures are correct.

REFERENCE:

AR 30-1, The Army Food Service Program.

- 1. Insure that a DA Form 2970, Subsistence Report and Field Ration Request (Feeder Report) is prepared at the orderly room. (Reference Appendix F)
- 2. Insure that the figures entered on line 3, columns b and c reflect the total number of assigned and attached <u>enlisted personnel present for drill</u>. (Reference para 3-47.1 and Appendix F).
- 3. Insure that a copy of the DA Form 2970 is furnished to the food service sergeant for consolidation, further preparation, and filing. (Reference Appendix F).
- 4. NOTE: Total number of assigned and attached enlisted personnel present for drill on DA Form 2970 must equal the total number of enlisted personnel present for drill as indicated on the DA Form 1379, Unit Record of Reserve Training.

	ISTENCE REP or use of this for Office of the Depu	m, see /	AR 30 - 1; the proof of Staff for Lu	pponent agency (gistics,	1		TENCE PERIO	DU OF
TO. So ZIP Cade)	Field Se	RLI	CC 507260	NIV 7 FRU	M. (Include ZIP Co	در خورع کی (ola حصر	ANJOIL	!
777TA FR	Buc			177	77th FA	1 13-1		1
			SECTION	A - SUBSISTE	كالترجيب المسارعة جبيسات			
1.			T			TOTAL OF	ACCUMU-	CUMULATIVE
DAT	E(S)		2Feb 80	3 Feb Sc		COLUMNS (b+c+d)	LATED FROM	TOTAL TO DATE
а			b.	c	d		f	(++f) G
	SSIGNED AND	ATTA	CHED ACTIVE	RMY ENLISTE	D PERSONNEL (V	VEEKDAYS)	<u> </u>	
2. AUTHORIZED TO WITHOUT REIM		ED						
ASSIGN	ED AND ATTAC	HED A	CTIVE ARMY	NLISTED PERS	ONNEL (WEEKE	NDS & LEGAL H	OLIDAYS)	
3) AUTHORIZED T			93	98				
			SECTION	B . FIELD RAT				
A partition of the same	A.			REGULAR ME	AL .	SHOR	T ORDER/BOX L	UNCHES
4. DATE(S) FOR WHI					<u> </u>	 		
5. NUMBER OF	BREAKFA	<u>51</u>		<u> </u>	 	 		
MEALS REQUESTED	LUNCH				 	}	 	
112020100	DINNER		SECTION	C · HEADCOU	NT DATA	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
6.	7.101		SECTION	CTHEADCOO	1	TOTAL OF	ACCUMU-	CUMULATIVE
DATI	E(\$)		_		1 .	COLUMNS (b+c+d)	LATED FROM	TOTAL TO DATE
a			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	d	4 .	1 _	(e+f)
	R OF PERSONA		TUALLY SUBSI	STED ON WEEL	CDAYS	•		9
7.		В			ļ	<u> </u>		····
			ļ		 			
HEADCOUNT		<u> </u>		*****	 	 	ļ —————	
		BR		·	 	 		
		D/BR				<u> </u>	L	
	H OF PERSON		TUALLY SUBSI	STED ON WEEL	KENDS/HOLIDAY	<u>s</u>		
7a.		<u>B</u>			 	 		
HEADCOUNT		6				 		
, HEADCOUNT		BR						
		D/BR				† .		
8.		8			 			-
TOTAL NUMBER		ī			1			
FOR WHICH CASH		D						
WAS RECEIVED		BR						
PERSONNEL RAT	_	O/BH						
86.TOTAL NUMBER	OF MEALS	В	ļ			15		
FOR WHICH CASH	PAYMENT	<u></u> -	 		AMIL			
WAS RECEIVED A		<u>D</u>	 		111.	 		
AUTHORIZED PER	RSONNEL	BR	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			ļ	
RATE		D/BR				 		
9. TOTAL NUMBER	OF MEALS	B	<u> </u>		 			
FOR WHICH PAY		L	<u> </u>		 	 	 	
ACCOMPLIS	HED	BR			 	 -	<u> </u>	
YROLL DE	DUCTION	D/BA				 		
DA FORM ,, 2970				REPLACES	EDITION OF 1 J	AN 77, WHICH I	S OBSOLETE.	

DATE(S)		ь		d	COLUMNS	ACCOME LATED FHOM LAST REPORT	TOTAL TODATE
NUMBER OF P	ERSON		Y SUBSISTED	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	y
					المحمد الم		
10.	H				1.		
TOTAL NUMBER OF MEALS	1.4.		L		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
FURNISHED TO	D	<u> </u>	i	.	i		
TRANSIENTS	BR			ļ	<u> </u>		
	O/RR	<u> </u>			i		
	SE	CTION D MEA	LS SERVED RE	QUIRING REIN	TUHSFMENT		
11. U.S. ARMY RESERVE	B						
	1.		ļ. <u> </u>		1		
	D		İ		.i		
	89	L	; *				
	D/RR		!				•
12. ARMY NATIONAL GUARD	8						
	L			1			
	D		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		[
	BR						·
	D/BA						
13. OTHER (Specify)	В					 	
13. Uthen specify)	亡		 	 -		 	
	6	<u> </u>	 	 	 	 	 -
	BR		 	(
	D/BR			 	 	h	
		SECTI	04 5 . 004440	N SERVICE FEE	DING.	L	
4. 250V/65 AND COMPONENT	В	950,7	CH E - COMMO	M SENVICE FEE	T		
14. SERVICE AND COMPONENT (Specify)					 		
(Specify)	<u> </u>				 		
	BR				ļ		
		<u> </u>		ļ			
	D/BR	<u> </u>			 		
15. SERVICE AND COMPONENT	В		<u> </u>				
ASPACT PY	1						
	D						
	BR				<u> </u>		
	0 89				1	j	
16. SERVICE AND COMPONENT	В						
(Specify)	L						
	D						1
	BR						
	DBA						
REMARKS							*
DATE TYPED NAME	- ((けんい	E	SIGNATURE	16 6	The	
Feb 8. Carrey	الانداد	Sixte	i				

GROUP: FOOD SERVICE

MODULE: 4-2

SB 10-263, 14 DAY
US ARMY RESERVE COMPONENT MENU

REFERENCE:
AR 30-1

MODULE 4-2

SB 10-263, 14 DAY MENU FOR RESERVE COMPONENTS

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of SB 10-263, 14 Day Menu

CONDITION:

Given, SB 10-263, Schedule and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Review menu schedule
- 2. Review menu applicable to drill dates
- 3. Review menu changes

REFERENCE:

AR 30-1, The Army Food Service Program.

- 1. Insure that a valid 14 Day Menu is on hand. (Para 3-52b).
- 2. Insure that the 14 Day Menu schedule is being followed.
- 3. Insure that all authorized menu components/items are available and posted on Cooks Worksheet, DA Form 3034. (Para 3-47-1 and 3-53, AR 30-1).
- 4. Insure that only authorized menu changes are incorporated into the menu.



RESERVE COMPONENT INACTIVE DUTY (IDT)



14 DAY MENU SCHEDULE

THRU CY 83

WEEKLY DRILLS

	WOKLH	IST DRILL	DAY	2D DRILL DAY
1982	JANUARY	LUNCH	9	DINNER 10
1302	FEBRUARY	LUNCH	11	DINNER 12
	MARCH	LUNCH	13	DINNER 14
	APRIL	DINNER	t	LUNCH 2
	MAY	DIMNER	3	LUNCH 4
	JUNE	DINNER	5	LUNCH 6
	JULY	DINNER	7	LUNCH 8
	AUGUST	DINNER	g	LUNCH 10
	SEPTEMBER	DINNER	11	LUNCH 12
	OCTOBIR	DINNER	13	LUNCH 14
	*NOVIMBER	LUNCH	1	DINNER 2
	* DECEMBER	LUNCH	3	DINNER 4
1983	'ANUARY	LUNCH	5	DINNER 6
1000	FEBRUARY	LUNCH	7	DINNER 8
	MARCH	LUNCH	9	DINNER 10
	APRIL	LUNCH	11	DINNER 12
	MAY	LUNCH	13	DINNER 14
	JUNE	DINNER	1	LUNCH 2
	JULY	DINNER	3	LUNCH 4
	AUGUST	DINNER	5	LUNCH 6
	SEPTEMBER	DINNER	7	LUNCH 8
	OCTOBES	DINNER	9	LUNCH 10
	NOYEMBER	DINNER	11	LUNCH 12
	DECEMBER	DINNER	13	LUNCH 14

The 14-Day Menu, SB 10-263, will be followed during IDT when units are requisitioning subsistence. Changes in the menus by the ARHG State Menu Board and approved by the State Adjutant General must be crowided to the supported activity (TISA) in sufficient time to facilitate timely supply action. Changer required by US Army Reserve Units (IUSARI will be coordinated during the monthly supporting insights allowed Menu Board meetings. The 14-D, y Menu will be used in the sequence established by FORSIOM, coordinated with TISA and the supported Reserve Component for all meals prepared during (DT. The above is a recommended softe finite sequence as prescribed in ARI 30.1 and NGR 30-1.

^{*}Hot fay meals -- The Thanksgiving or Christmas holiday meal, as published in SB 10-263, may be auto-rized by NGB or OCAR for service during the scheduled IDT assembly.

GROUP: FOOD SERVICE

MODULE: 4-3

DA FORM 2970 SUBSISTENCE QUARTERLY REPORT

REFERENCE: CHANGE TWO TO AR 30-1

MODULE 4-3

DA FORM 2970 FOOD SERVICE SUBSISTENCE REPORT QUARTERLY REPORT

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DA Form 2970, Food Service Subsistence

Report

CONDITION:

Given DA Form 2970 and guidance in this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

1. Review form for computation accuracy

2. Review form for completeness

REFERENCE:

Change Two AR 30-1, dated April 1980, The Army Food Service Program.

WHAT TO DO:

- 1. Insure that the DA Form 2970 Subsistence Report (Quarterly Report) is prepared and forwarded to the MUSARC. (Reference Para 3-47-1 and Appendix F of AR 30-1.)
- 2. Insure that the figures entered on Line 3, columns b, c, and d reflect the total number of assigned and attached enlisted, only present for drill. (Reference Table F-1, Appendix F). Para 3-47.1, AR 30-1.

NOTE: Total number of assigned and attached enlisted personnel present for drill on DA Form 2970 must equal the total number of enlisted personnel present for drill as indicated on the DA Form 1379 Unit Record of Reserve Training.

- 3. Insure on Line 7, 1, 2, and 3, that total headcount of all personnel subsisted is indicated. I.E., 7-1 when subsistence is received from military sources, Line 7-2 when unprepared subsistence ingredients are purchased from the local economy. Line 7-3 to report headcount for commercial catered meals.
- 4. Insure Lines 8-1 thru 17 are completed as prescribed in Appendix F.
- 5. Insure Section F (Remark Section) contains the following information: Total receipts, total value earned and over/under status of unit, reference paragraph 3-47-1.
- 6. Insure after the report is reveiwed and signed, it is forwarded five days after the quarter ends.

]	Cupere	TENCE REPO	e T	RING CONSCIONTS								
J				30 1. the propo		,,	X 5. ES STENCE PERICO CI					
				I biall for Logis			SUES STENCE DAY FATO, MARE 19					
<u></u>							- Ft Cu(57					
170	linciuse ZIP Coses	אום או		THRU IInclus	e ZIP Capei		FROM Unclude					
1	BOTH TRAWIA	DVISER					GOOTH SPT	AR CENTER				
1	RICHMOND, VA	23892		}			GEROW LISAR CENTER FORT LEE, VA 23801					
-				SECTIO	N A SUBSIST	ACC DEGOST	·					
1				386110	1 4083:3.1	ACE MEPONI	1014. CF	ACCUMU	TEUMIN ATTE			
ļ'				13000	FEB	MAR	COLUMNS	LATES FROM	TOTAL TO DATE			
1	DAT	E(S)		JAN	755	1	in-c-e.	LAST MEPONT	TO DATE			
				b	c	l d	e	<u> </u>	(g			
		ASSIGNED AND	DATTA	CHED ACTIVE	ARMY ENLIST	DPERSONNEL						
2.	AUTHORIZED T	O BE SUBSIS	TED									
ĺ	WITHOUT REIN	ABURSEMEN'	Т		1	1	ļ	}	J			
\vdash		ASSIGNED AN	DATTA	CHED RESERVE	COMPONENT	ENLISTED PERSO	NNEL	ARNO S	USAR			
3	AUTHORIZED 1	TO BE SUBSIS	TED		1							
) ~	WITHOUT REI			150	149	149	448	450	898			
├─				SECTION	B . FIEL O SA	TION REQUEST			`			
├─					REGULAR ME		\$200T	ORDER/BOX LI	INCHES			
 - -	DATE(S) FOR WH	ICH MEALE AG	5 800		THE PERSON			UNDER/BUX LI	- TES			
4	DATES! FUR WH			<u> </u>	 		ļ					
5.	NUMBER OF	BREAKFAS"			 				<u> </u>			
1	MEALS	LUNCH			l		l	<u> </u>	L			
L	REQUESTED	DINNER			<u>!</u>		í					
				SECTI	ON C HEAD	OUNT DATA						
6.	DAT	E(S)					TOTAL OF	ACCUMU	TOTAL			
L			1	ь	c	ا ا	COLUMNS	LATED FROM	TO DATE INT.			
	TOTAL PERSON	VEL SUBSISTED	5	Í	1	Ì	e	†	į ç			
			j E	135	129		264	57	321			
	HEADCOUNT	×		266	24-4	260	770	773	1543			
	WHEN SUBSISTENCE IS OBTAINED FROM A MIL-				130		130		130			
	ITARY ISSUE ACTI	VITY)	BR D/BR		<u> </u>							
			B B				 					
7.2	HEADCOUNT		-		 	 -						
		ED SUB	-									
1	IWHEN UNPREPAR SISTENCE IS OBTA FROM COMMERCIA	INED	BR	***************************************	800000000000000000000000000000000000000	S=888888888888888888888888888888888888	************	*****	***********			
		L DODALLES	D/BR									
					10% IMSTRUCTIO	NE POR RESERVE COM	PONENTS					
7.3				PREPARA		NS FOR RESERVE CON	PONERTS					
	DRIC. Place on X am	this block if	the rep	PREPARA		Coif. Enter	r the figure from	: column & of the	Previous			
U	DONSOLIDATED. Place	as I in this l	-	PREPARAT	mit waly.	Colf. Enter	r the figure from	columns of the art far the M.	Previous This			
· ·	ODMSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more	as I in this I than one wait.	block if	PREPARATION OF THE SERVICE OF THE SE	mit waly.	Golf. Enter Emport. If this column will be lo	r the figure from in the first rep eft blank	ert far the M.	previous three			
· ·	CONSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more	as I in this be than one wait.	block if	PRIPARATION OF THE STATE OF THE	mit waly.	Golf. Enter Emport. If this column will be lo	r the figure from	ert far the M.	Previous Chie			
· ·	DONSOLIDATED. Place	as I in this be than one wait.	block if	PRIPARATION OF THE STATE OF THE	mit wnly. lity is	Col f. Enterespect. If this column will be in Col g. This	r the figure from in the first reg oft blank. is the total of requesting meals,	columns e and for indicate dateis	this			
2.1 ⁵	CONSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more	an 3 in this is than one unit. ML1. Check thingth and headon	block if is block unt mara.	PREPARATION OF THE STATE OF THE SERVICE OF THE SERV	mit wnly. lity is : The	Col f. Enteresport. If this column will be it Col g. This is 4 and 3. When a recutred, number	r the figure from in the first reg oft blank. is the total of requesting meals,	columns e and for indicate dateis	this			
2.1 ⁵	COMSOLIDATED. Place authorising more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised street	an 3 in this is than one unit. ML1. Check thingth and headon	block if is block unt mara.	PREPARATION OF THE STATE OF THE SERVICE OF THE SERV	mit whly. Jisty in ; the JJN	Col f. Enterment. If this column will be it. Col g. This ES 4 and) When s recurred, number 16-263.	r the figure from in the first reg eft blank. is the total of requesting meals, of meals, and th	columns e and findicate datess	i meal 15			
8.1 ⁵	COMSOLIDATED. Place authorising more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised street SUBSISTENCE REQUEST.	ean X in this is than one unit. NYLL Check this gith one headers Check this bi	block if is block unt data.	PRIPARATION OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING	mit wnly. Jity is ; the	Col f. Enteresport. If this column will be it Col g. This is 4 and 3. When a recutred, number	r the figure from in the first reg eft blank. is the total of requesting meals, of meals, and th	columns e and findicate datess	i meal 15			
8.7 5	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised stree SUBSISTENCE REQUEST. alstence. VERIOG OF. Enter th	y as I in this I than one unit. MCI. Check thi gih are headeds Check this bi we month(s) and	block if is block unt data. lock when year con	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE S	mit whily. Jisty is ; the 	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be it Gol g. This E5 4 and 3. When: recutred, number 1(-26). 6. Enter date(s)	r the figure from in the first reset blank. is the total of recovering meals, of means, and to for which heads	ert for the Fig. columns e and f. indicate dateis e meal selection	i meal is iron St			
8.7 5	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised stree SUBSISTENCE REQUEST. alstence. PERIOD OF. Enter the TO. When reporting	y as X in this I than one unit. MC1. Check thi gih and headcou Check this bi se month(s) and se trength and he C. When reques	block if is block unt data. lock when year con tedcount.	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING TO SUBMITTING TO SEE THE SEE TH	mit only. Listy in LIN LIN LIN	Col f. Enter resort. If this column will be id Col g. This E5 4 and 3. When y recutred, number 16-20; 6. Enter date(s) 5. 1.1.2. Enter vity or without y	r the figure from in the first res eft blank. is the total of requesting meals, of means, and th for which heads the neactours of elaburaement, Is	ort for the Ft. columns e and f. indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submitted all personnel di nes " through all nes " through all	i meal as i rom Sr i meal as i rom Sr i meal as i rom Sr i meal as			
8.7 5	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised stree SUBSISTENCE REQUEST. alstence. VERIOG OF. Enter th	y as X in this I than one unit. MC1. Check thi gih and headcou Check this bi se month(s) and se trength and he C. When reques	block if is block unt data. lock when year con tedcount.	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING TO SUBMITTING TO SEE THE SEE TH	mit only. Listy in LIN LIN LIN	Gol f. Enter resert. If this column will be ic Gol g. This ES 4 and 3. When: recutred, number: [6-26]. b. Enter date(s) S. 1.1.2. Enter with an without r of through g. will	r the figure from in the first res oft blank. is the total of recoesting meals, of meais, and th for which heads the neactours of elmairsement, ls: be comparised if	ort for the Ft. Indicate date is e meal selection punt la submice all personner a the same manner a	inaci is from St.			
8.7 S 8.2 T	COMSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted REPORT of authorised stress sussistence. PERIOG OF. Enter the component of the subsistence supporting Missal the designation of	on X in this is than one unit. Wil. Check this gith and headen Check this bill we month(s) and strength and he C. When reques of the supporti	block if is block wnt data- lock when year con tadcount, iting sub ing issue	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE	mit only. 23xy sa the LIM LIM LYNI ate	Gol f. Enter resert. If this column will be ic Gol g. This ES 4 and 3. Where; recutred, number 16-263. b. Enter sate(s) S. 1.1.2. Enter with an without r e through g will above. Line! yetter if on without r e through g will above. Line!	r the figure from in the first res oft blank. is the total of recoesting meals, of meais, and to for which heads the neactours of elmoursement, ls; be amounted if: but be amounted if: but be amounted if: but be amounted if:	ort for the Th. columns e and f. indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submitted all personnel di es " through all the same manner d subdistance is (1) be used when	innal la from St			
8.1 ⁵ 8.2 ₇	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more SUBSISTENCE REPORT Of authorised stree SUBSISTENCE REQUEST. alstence. PERIOD OF. Enter the TO. When reporting	nam X in this is than one unit. While Check this gith one headeds Check this bid to month(s) and strength and he defended the supporting MUSA	block if is block wnt data- lock when year con tadcount, iting sub ing issue	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE	mit only. 23xy sa the LIM LIM LYNI ate	Col f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Col g. This S5 4 and 3 When g recutred, number 16-203. S. Enter asiets) S. Lill? Enter with or without g e through g will free military among above, bine ill free military among among among among and among	r the figure from in the first respect to them. It is the total of requesting meals, of meass, and the neaccount of elmoutsement. It be completed if the neaccount of elmoutsement in the neaccount of elmoutsement in the neaccount of elmoutsement in the control of elmoutsement in the neaccount in	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submittee all personner all personner in through all the tame manner submittee 'submittee / masi is / row Sr / beserver / columns is line 3 received umplepares				
8.2 7 8.3	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted atrea subsisted atrea sustance. PERIOR OF. Enter the Co. When reporting supporting MUSAN the sesignation of requested in Sec.	than one unit. Wil. Check thingth and headon Check thin bi we wonth(s) and scrength and he C. When reques of the supports supporting MUSA tion 8.	block if is block wat data lock when year con tadcount, ting sub ng issue RC appro	PRIPARATION TO SEE THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING TO SEE THE TRANSPORT OF THE	mit only. 23xy sa the LIM LIM LINI ate	Gol f. Enter resert. If this column will be ic Gol g. This ES 4 and 3. Where; recutred, number 16-263. b. Enter sate(s) S. 1.1.2. Enter with an without r e through g will above. Line! yetter if on without r e through g will above. Line!	r the figure from in the first reserve to them. Is the total of requesting meals, of meals, and the necessure of the necessure to the necessure to the necessure to the necessure the total the total to the total to the total tota	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submittee all personner all personner in through all the tame manner submittee 'submittee / masi is / row Sr / beserver / columns is line 3 received umplepares				
8.1 S 8.2 T	COMSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted atrea subsisted atrea subsisted atrea subsisted. REQUEST. alstence. PERIOD OF. Enter the 10. When reporting MISAR the sesignation of measured in Section. Unit designation.	y an X in this I than one unit. Wil. Check thi gith anc headon Check this bi we wonth(s) and strength and he c. When reques of the supporti supporting MUSA tion 3. lier and address	block if is block wnt data. lock when year con tedcount. ting swb ing issue ing issue ing issue	PREPARATION TO SET THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING TO SET THE SET	mit only. 13:0 a 14:0 LIN 15:0 17:0 17:0 18:0 1	Coi f. Enter resort. If this column will be in Coi g. This E5 4 and 3. When a recurred, number 16-263. b. Enter date(s). c. Enter date(s). S. Initial. Enter without a through a will above, hime initial above, hime initial accordance in recommendations in recommendational columns of the commendation and a commendational accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendational columns and accordance in recommendation accordance in recommendation accordance in recommendation acco	r the figure from in the first reserve to the first reserve to the first reserve to the necessary of electrical for which heads the necessary to the necessary	columns e and f. Indicate dateix e meal selection ount is submittee all personner a ine same manner a auditate when are port headenburg report headenburg	inaci in income			
8.1 S 8.2 T	CONSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted atrea subsisted atrea sustance. PERIOR OF. Enter the Co. When reporting supporting MUSAN the sesignation of requested in Sec.	y an X in this I than one unit. Wil. Check thi gith anc headon Check this bi we wonth(s) and strength and he c. When reques of the supporti supporting MUSA tion 3. lier and address	block if is block wnt data. lock when year con tedcount. ting swb ing issue ing issue ing issue	PREPARATION TO SET THE STATE OF THE SUBMITTING TO SET THE SET	mit only. 13:0 a 14:0 LIN 15:0 17:0 17:0 18:0 1	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be in Gol g. This E5 4 and 3. When a recurred, number 16-263. 5. Little autres. Exter date(s). 5. Little autres. Exter date(s) in the column without of through a utilities and audolatence inper-concevery line ().	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	innails from Sr row S			
8.3 m	COMSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted REPORT of authorized atreasuations. PERIOC OF. Enter the comporting MUSAR the sesignation of MRL, indicate the requested in Sec. [EDR. Unit designation of MRL].	y as X in this b than one unit. Wil. Check thi gith enc headen Check this bill we wonth(s) and acrength and he C. When reques of the supporti supporting MUSA tion 3. jur and address Enter wonthis	block if is block unt data. lock wher year con tedcount, ting sub ing issue subeicr covered al number	PRIPARATION OF THE PRIPARATION O	mit enly. 23 ty sa the 23 M 2	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Gol g. This 15 4 and) When y recutred, number 16-26. 16. Enter date(s) 17. Enter with or without y e through y will above, line [.] from military nou ausoistence intre concervi line [.] towerctal refer 2 h	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	innails from Sr row S			
8.3 m	COMSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted REPORT of authorized stress sussistence. PERIOC OF. Enter the comporting Misanthe designation of the composition of the co	y an X in this is than one unit. While Check this gith and headen Check this bid to month(s) and atrength and he C. When reques of the supportion B. tion B. tion B. There wonthes Enter monthes Enter the actual and the control of the supportion B. The control of the supportion B. The control of the supportion of the control of the con	block if is block unt data. lock wher year con tedcount, ting sub ing issue subeicr covered al number	PRIPARATION OF THE PRIPARATION O	mit enly. 23 ty sa the 23 M 2	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Gol g. This 15 4 and) When y recutred, number 16-26. 16. Enter date(s) 17. Enter with or without y e through y will above, line [.] from military nou ausoistence intre concervi line [.] towerctal refer 2 h	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	innails from Sr row S			
8.3 m	COMSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted REPORT of authorized atreasuations. PERIOC OF. Enter the comporting MUSAR the sesignation of MRL, indicate the requested in Sec. [EDR. Unit designation of MRL].	y an X in this is than one unit. While Check this gith and headen Check this bid to month(s) and atrength and he C. When reques of the supportion B. tion B. tion B. There wonthes Enter monthes Enter the actual and the control of the supportion B. The control of the supportion B. The control of the supportion of the control of the con	block if is block unt data. lock wher year con tedcount, ting sub ing issue subeicr covered al number	PRIPARATION OF THE PRIPARATION O	mit enly. 23 ty sa the 23 M 2	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Gol g. This 15 4 and) When y recutred, number 16-26. 16. Enter date(s) 17. Enter with or without y e through y will above, line [.] from military nou ausoistence intre concervi line [.] towerctal refer 2 h	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	innails from Sr row S			
8.3 F	CONSOLIDATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted atrea subsisted atrea sustance. PERIOR OF. Enter the constant of	r an X in this is than one unit. While Check this gith and headen Check this bid to menth(s) and atrength and he C. When request for supporting MUSA tion 8. Inter month(s) Enter month(s) Enter the actions whach month.	block if is block wat data. lock wher year con tadcount, ting issue issue issue issue covered to were p	PRIPARATION OF THE PRIPARATION O	mit enly. 23xy sa Ene LIN LINI ate C LINI ATE	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Gol g. This 15 4 and) When y recutred, number 16-26. 16. Enter date(s) 17. Enter with or without y e through y will above, line [.] from military nou ausoistence intre concervi line [.] towerctal refer 2 h	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	innails from Sr row S			
8.1 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	COMSOLIBATED. Place subsisting more subsisting more subsisted REPORT of authorized stress sussistence. PERIOC OF. Enter the comporting Misanthe designation of the composition of the co	y an X in this is than one unit. While Check this gill and headen. Check this bill the month(s) and attength and he c. When request of the supportion of the supportion is appearing MUSA tion is. Enter monthis the actualized rations what month. Enter the actualized rations what month.	block if is block wat data. lock wher year con tadcount, ting issue issue issue issue covered to were p	PRIPARAT ort is for one w the diming fact when submitting b. requesting sub- wering the repor- , incicate the belatence, incicate activity, wring submistance cing report. to retire report. or of erlisted hyancally presen	mit enly. 23xy sa Ene LIN LINI ate C LINI ATE	Gol f. Enter resort. If this column will be le Gol g. This 15 4 and) When y recutred, number 16-26. 16. Enter date(s) 17. Enter with or without y e through y will above, line [.] from military nou ausoistence intre concervi line [.] towerctal refer 2 h	r the figure from is the first respirit blank. Is the total of requesting meals, of means, and the neaccount of elmoutsement, like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the commission of the first like the like t	columns e and f. Indicate dateis e meal selection ount is submissel all personnel di nes librougn all ine dame manner a submissione is comparate to the comp ount is an ount in the comp ount is not the comp ount is no comp	inmails iron St			

DA :55% 2970

REFLACES EDIT ON 1 JAN 77 WHICH IS OBSOLET

Figure F-1

	SUBSISTENCE REPORT AND FIELD RATION REQUEST							ZUNIT CONSOLIDATED				
	Fig. base of the	5 1 c n		T SUES STENCE PEH OF LA								
:	Office of the	Deputy	Chief u	it Statt für Lögis	tics.		TRECUEST I Just Kannelle					
7.0	include 21F Code			THAL GINEIU	de ZIP Codel		FF DM (Include ZIP Code)					
	1 200						Un	. —				
	1 NEC				NA SURSISTEN	CE BERORT	1 270					
-				38. 17.	1	I I	TOTAL OF	ACCUMU	J CUMULATIVE			
, •	DATE(S)			1			COLUMNS	LATED FH. M	10 41			
ì	a			Ь	, C	d	e	f	g			
		DAN	ATTA		AHMY ENLIST:	PERSONNEL			 			
2	WITHOUT REIMBURSE											
	ASSIGNE	DAN	ATTA	CHED RESERV	E COMPONENT	NLISTED PERSO	ONNEL	GARNG 2	USAR			
3	AUTHORIZED TO BE S	UBSIS	TED					T				
:	WITHOUT REIMBURS	EMEN	T 🗶		***	P	1					
				SECTIO	NB - FIELD RAT							
<u>-</u> -					REGULAR MEA	<u>t</u>	SHORT	ORDER/BOX L	UNCHES			
<u> </u>	DATEIS! FOR WHICH MEA					 	 	 				
5.			<u>-</u> -		 	 	 -	 				
	REQUESTED DINNE				 	†	 	 				
_	THE GOLD TO THE			SECT	ION C HEADCO	UNT DATA	 	!	·			
Ĝ.	0.475/01				1		TOTAL OF	ACCUMU	CUMULATIVE			
	DATE(S)			ь	c	d	COLUMNS	LATED FROM	TOTAL TO DATE (**1.			
	TOTAL PERSONNEL SUBS	SISTE	7		1		ее	art 🕯	g			
7 7	HEADCOUNT	¥	В		<u> </u>							
	WHEN SUBSISTENCE IS	7	<u>L</u>				 	<u> </u>				
1	PRIAINED FROM A MIL- RY ISSUE ACTIVITY)		BR			†	 	!				
			D/BR									
72	HEADCOUNT	\$	В		 	 	<u> </u>					
'-	WHEN UNPREPARED SUB-	*	-		1	 	,					
	SISTENCE IS OBTAINED FROM COMMERCIAL SOUR	NED	BR	888888888888888888888888888888888888888		***************************************	***************************************					
			D/BR									
7.3	HEADCOUNT	4	E		!	 		·				
	WHEN PREPARED MEALS	-	-		1	 						
	ARE OBTAINED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES!		BR		***************************************	× * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*************	**********				
	 		D'BR			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	TOTAL NUMBER OF MEALS		B									
J.,	FOR WHICH CASH PAYMEN WAS RECEIVED	T	D									
	TIAS RECEIVED		BR									
			D/BR		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	_ 				
8.2	CASH PAYMENT FROM DEP		8 L									
	RELATIVES, AND GUESTS 12 YEARS OF AGE AND		D									
	OVER	ļ	BR									
	 		D/BR		1							
£.3	CASH PAYMENT FROM DEP		- B									
	RELATIVES, AND GUESTS UNDER 12 YEARS OF AGE		L									
	2 3211 12 12/11/00/11/00	- (BR									
			D/BR		<u> </u>							
ç	TOTAL NUMBER OF MEALS	FOR					i					
•	HED BY PAYROLL	ا`` س	۵									
	JEDUCTION	ļ	BR									
		}	DER				i					

DA (SEM. 2970

REPLACES EC.TION OF 1 JAN 77 WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

			SECTI	ONC HEADCO	UNT DATA			
6	DATEISI		Ь	С	d	TOTAL OF COLUMNS	LATED FROM LAST REPORT	TOTAL TO DATE (**)
TUTAL PER	SONNEL SUBSISTE	D	1	1		e	_ f	
		В			ı	!		
10 TOTAL NUMBE	FR OF MEALS			<u> </u>				
FURNISHED TO	O TRANSIENTS	D		 				
		BR D/5R	 	<u>!</u>				
		<u> </u>		SERVED RECUI	RING REINBURS	CACAT		
		B	11011 0 110203	SERVED REGO!	THO REINBURS	EMERI	 	
11 US ARMY HESE	RVE	1-2-1						
		0	-					
į		BR	·		i			
ļ		D/BR						
12. ARMY NATION	AL GUARD	В						
1		1-1						
i		D						····
		BR D/BR						
13 ACTIVE ARMY		B'						
1 ACTIVE ARMIT		1						
1		0						
l		BR						
		D/BR						
14 OTHER (Specify)	В						
}		L D						
ţ		BR	 -					
İ		D/BR						
			SECTION E - C	OMMON SERVIC	E FEEDING	·		
15. SERVICE AND	OMPONENT	В		1	i	To the second	1	
(Specify)	J	2						
	0							
		BR						
15 050,405 1110		D/BR						
16 SERVICE AND ((Specify)	COMPONENT	В						
		6			<u>-</u>			
		BR					T T	
		D/BR						
17. SERVICE AND C	OMPONENT	В	. ————				<u></u>	
(Specify)		<u> </u>	. 		·			
		BR	 -+					
		D/BR		 +				
			SEC.	TION F - REMAR	KS:			
IDT	RECEIP	-5	··			OT & UA	MEFLO	1. Fd
Jul-	•						,	020
AuG.						./_ x:G==		
SEFT-					54	rt-		}
0052	/under	·_	STATUS	13()	400	0 00	
DATE	TYPED NAME, C AUTOVON PHO			SIGNA	TURE			-(-
را	x			1				ł
					* A & . *****			10.001.000
					₩ U.S. GOVERNN	ENT PRINTING (nrice: 1979-3	:0-52:\\$C3#

GROUP: FOOD SERVICE

MODULE: 4-4

DD FORM 1544.

CASH MEAL PAYMENT SHEET

REFERENCE:
AR 30-1

MODULE 4-4

DD FORM 1544 (CASH MEAL PAYMENT SHEET)

TASK:

To emphasize key aspects of DD Form 1544, Cash Meal Payment Sheet

CONDITION:

Given, DD Form 1544 (Cash Meal Payment Sheet)

STANDARD:

You must be able to:

- 1. Determine if Cash Meal Payment Sheets are secured.
- 2. Determine the proper control.
- 3. Determine if sheets are being authenticated and signed.
- 4. Determine if correct all prices are being posted and charged.
- 5. Determine if correct closeout procedures are used.

REFERENCE:

AR 30-1, The Army Food Service Program.

- 1. Insure that security procedures are established to safeguard the DD Form 1544 and cash, para 3-55 b, AR 30-1.
- 2. Insure designated officer has signed cash meal payment sheet, in the appropriate block before being issued. Insure all food charges, surcharges, and per diem surcharge rates that are specified in the table of meal rates, page 5-11, AR 30-1, are entered by the Food Service Sergeant prior to sheet being issued to the headcounter.
- 3. Insure that all issues are recorded on the Control Record for Dining Facility, DD Form 1544 (DA Form 3546-R) Para 3-57, AR 30-1.
- 4. Insure the following information is entered properly for each meal and each category of diner:
 - a. Grade: The diner will abbreviate his grade as indicated (E1-E4, 0-1, 0-3).
- b. Name: The diner will sign his first name, middle initial, and last name. All entries will be in blue or black ink.
- 5. Since this form is to be used until completed, insure that it is signed after final collections on each drill date by the headcounter, final headcounter, or food service sergeant, who will total up the various columns and close out the form, para 3-62 c(2), AR 30-1.

CASH MEAL PAYMENT SHEET										(1) 362436					
TO DE COMPLETED WHEN THE GOVERNMENT IS TO BE REIMBURSED FOR MEALS										URNISHED					
ORGA	WIZATION	OIL DINING	FACILI	TY						INCLUSIVE D	ATES COVERED				
(2)	Co	D, QM	S B	DE	FI	LE	E, V.	4.	3 26 (Oct 76	① 2	29 (oct :	76	
		OD CHARGES				(8) SI	JRCHAI	GES IS	/CI	(7) PE	R DIEM S	URCHA	AGE		
В	55 L	55 L 1.05 D 1.05 B .25 L .25 D .25 B .80									L 1.60 D 1.60				
URZ.	1/. 20 DB/. 45 Other BR. 25 DB. 40 Other BR/.60									DB ₂ .	30	30 Other			
Gratic 9 NAME 10 DOLLAR VALUE Grade NAME									B	POLLA	VALU	S/C			
CPT	11 005 Harate	1. P. Ma	+11	s	5	s	s		BALANCE FORV	BROUGHT VARD	\$ 3.30	\$ 10		•	
	(1)				AG pr	inting or	by the In	stallation	DD Form 1544 C	ontrol Officer.		<u> </u>	1		
E-3	(2)	OFGANIZAT headcounter.							prior to the sheet	being issued to th	ne	-			
2.17	(3)	FROM. This	is the dat	e on wh	ich the '	înt meal	is sold.								
DEE	(4)	THROUGH: FOOD CHAR		e last da				-							
DFE	(6)	SURCHARGE		}	the he	sdcounter ry of dine	for each	be collected meal and entered it	each the						
E-4	(7)	PER DIEM SU	URCHAR	GES:	et Ber abbto	priate blu nt prior te	cks by the the she	e food ser et being u	vice sed.				ļ		
F. H	(8)	GRADE: The The dining fac	diner wi cility emp	ii abbrev loyee wi	iate his Il put C	grade as i	ndicated EA in	(PFC, CP this colu	L,2LT, CPT, or E- imn,	1, E-4, O-1, O-3)					
	(9)	Any officer at	athorized	to eat w	first na ithout p	me, middl paying the	e initial. surcharg	and last n e will den	ame in ink in this ote his authorizat	space. —————ion above his nam	ie 25				
E-4	(ړی)	depicted in the DOLLAR VA	-		∗ill indi	cate in th	e approp	riate colur	nn(s) the monies l	eing paid for the					
F.4		neal being co		will be a	omnute	d when t	he left sic	le of the f	orm has been fille	d when the entire	. ——				
E-3	()	form has been	filled or	when th	e unusc	d portion	of the fo	em is lineo	1 out in order for Form 3546-R wi	the form to be	-				
r 2		the appropriat	e line and	the Cas	h Turne	d in block	k compu	red.	. 01111 334016 #1	i oc cincica ou					
E-3	(12)	SIGNATURE authenticate I						ICE OFF	ICER: The design	ated officer will					
0-1	(13)	SIGNATURE	OF LAST	OR ON	LY HE	ADCOUN	TER: S	ince this t	orm is to be used ctions. Prior head	until completed,					
0-3		complete Bloc that diners sig	ks (8) and	d (9) on	the nex	t unused l	line on th	e page. I	Block (10) he w	ill put the date					
0-2	N	OTE:	neu anu a	ie conec	ica mon	у.									
F-4	1				food s	ervice se	ergeant	will tota	d up the variou	s columns					
(/	2.	All cash ave	rages/sl		s will l	e expla	ined or	the rev	erse side of thi	s form and					
0-4		DA Form 3	546·R. 				_				-				
260KT 76	Tom :	Tordacke	_	5FC				ļ	10 TOTAL	<u> </u>	\$.50				
CEA	Elmer	Snore	1	.55				TOTAL	CHARGES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ 2 FO	30	\$ 9.S	Žo.	
May	Jun K	. Faue	med		1.05		1.60	CASH	OVER (SHORT)		(30	ي(
CEC	Prus	7. Pa	m		1.05				TURNED IN	·	24.		9.	70	
PFC	Charle	s Theese	ארס			1.05		REMAR	er on 2	ge due to	. Kea	deor	w	Ì	
	TO	ΓAL:		s 3.30	\$ 8.46	s 1.05	\$ 5.10	evi		- va 16					
		JNIT COMMA	NDER C	R FOC	D SEP	VICE			TURE OF LAST	OR ONLY HE	ADCOUN	ITER		1	
1 Charles a. Moore, 1LT Zoxas									rald	Colmu	ا رسا	CPL			

* Figure 3-11

1	CON1 RO	L RECORD FOR DI	NING FACI	LITY	DD	Form 15	44	
orari			Tier	CEPIAL NO				
ZHEET	10	SUFDIO		1	-	85	CEIVED BY	
	SIGNATURE	ORGANIZATION	DATE	4	- <u>1</u> 1	real of the second	SIGNATURE	
1	T	COD, QMS BUE	1 Sep 14	34 500		.52	SFC 3F Brone	
/	Robert L Brown	COD, CAUBRO	5-p 74	26	<u> </u> 	1.20	DFC B.F. Brone	
1	Robert L Brown	C.D. QMS BOE	1 5.0 7	26	ļ Ļ		Let fru 3C1.	
	Ronald & Coleman				(.10)	5.40	SFC B.F. Bone	
2	Ronald C. Coleman	COA, QMS BDE	/ sep 74	27 5•p		33, 55	DEC BT. Brone	
3	Forald E. Elm	COA, QMS BOE	1 34 74	500	.05	3.15	256 3 F Brue	
3	Jenes C;	PREPARA	ATION INSTI	NUCTI	CNS		Chiffin	
	UNIT, The	designation of the unit of	perating the d	ining (acility.			
	SHEET NO	 The serial number assisted. The number printed at 	the bottom of	the D				
		he sheet is issued record t iE. The signature of the i ed			trodco	unter) to s	which the sheet	
	ORGANIZA duty. This	KEION. The organization will facilitate locating the						
	c notining	the sheet. UND. The amou: f of car	sh given to the	head	counter	as a chang	ge fund. This	
	DATE ISSU	be left blank if the unit is ED. The date that the in	dividual receiv	ed the	sheet.			
	Normally at	E+VED, The date that th ter each meal. R/SHORT, The (+) or (-						
	DD Form 1!	544 and actual cash will b	e reflected in	this co	חוייו, 'נ	Shortages	will be shown as	
	and on the I	erages as .05. An explant DD Form 1544,	÷				****	
		NED IN. The total amous og with DD Form 1544.						
	the amount	coffected for meals sold distinction of the figure reflected in C	uring the servi	ng per	iod. Ti	ne figure ir	this column	
	shown on th	e DD Form 1544. E. The signature of the p						
	from the hea		1		,	1		
				,				
		<u> </u>						
	1	Ì	1		i !			
1			į		!			
		!						
					··			
				{-				
				‡				
		i	!i					

DA FORM 3546-R 1 JAN 77 EDITION OF 1 OUT 69 IS COSCUETE

 $\star Figure 3-10$

GROUP: RETENTION

MODULE: 5-1

THE RETENTION MANAGER'S AND THE AST'S ROLES IN THE UNIT STRENGTH MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

REFERENCE:

1A REG 140-17

USAREC/FORSCOM REG 601-67

FORSCOM PAM 690-7

AR 140-111

MODULE 5-1

THE RETENTION MANAGER'S AND THE AST'S ROLES IN THE UNIT STRENGTH MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

TASK:

to emphasize key aspects of the AST's involvement in the Unit

Strength Maintenance Program.

CONDITION:

Given 1A Reg 140-17, FORSCOM Pam 690-7, the AST Job Description,

and guidance within this module.

STANDARD:

You must be able to identify and evaluate the AST's areas of responsibility with regard to strength maintenance; e.g., re-

tention, reenlistment, and referrals.

REFERENCES:

1. FORSCOM Pam 690-7, Administrative Supply Technician's Handbook.

2. 1A Reg 140-17, First US Army Strength Maintenance Program.

3. AR 140-111, Enlistment and Reenlistment.

- 1. Insure that the AST is knowledgeable of unit members who are eligible/not eligible for reenlistment. (Reference Chap 3, AR 140-111, and Ch 2, FORSCOM Pam 690-7).
- 2. Insure that the AST knows interviewing/counseling techniques. (Reference Chap 2, FORSCOM Pam 690-7).
- 3. Insure that the listing of actual and 12-month projected vacancies is maintained. (Reference Para 4-21, 1A Reg 140-17).
- 4. Insure that all personnel, pay, and other actions affecting members of the unit are expeditiously handled (AST Job Description).
- 5. Insure that MPRJ's, PFR's and clothing records are current. (See other modules for details).
- 6. Recognize the fact the role of the AST is extremely important to retention because his/her failure or slowness in accomplishing any type of action dealing with the individual soldier can have an adverse impact on strength. Personal concern by the AST is a must.
- 7. Review the responsibilities of the additional duty retention manager (Para 3-4, 1A Reg 140-17) and establish guidance as to those responsibilities that overlap or are to be shared by the AST. Command guidance is of prime importance in these areas so as to insure all areas are in fact covered and coordinated.